NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
March 13, 2012 6:00 P.M.

Pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas will hold a regular meeting on **March 13, 2012 at 6:00 p.m**. at Council Chambers of City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas and will consider the following matters to wit:

REGULAR MEETING	TAB	PAGE	ORIGINATOR	STATUS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance and Invocation
3. Presentations:
    - A. Character Education – Bastrop student
    - B. Service Pin awards
    - C. Appreciation of service award to Council Member Bill Peterson – Mayor Orr
4. Proclamations
5. Announcements

OATH OF OFFICE - Administered by the Rose Pietsch, Bastrop County Clerk to elected Council Member Dock Jackson.

CITY MANAGER INFORMATIONAL UPDATE REPORT: Items for update, discussion and possible action:

- A. Meetings and Events Attended:
    1. Texas Water Development Board Petition Hearing in Milano on February 29, 2012.
    2. Parks Board monthly meeting on March 1, 2012.
    3. Bastrop Economic Development Corporation – Retail Coach Presentation on March 1, 2012.
    4. Presentation regarding “Local Government” to the Third Grade classes at Lost Pines Elementary School on March 2, 2012.
    5. Library Board monthly meeting on March 5, 2012.
    6. Main Street Advisory Board monthly meeting on March 5, 2012.
    7. Environmental Stewardship – Texas Water Development Board Petition Hearing in Milano on March 7, 2012.
    8. Association of Wholesale Customers of Lower Colorado River Authority in Johnson City on March 8, 2012.
- B. Update on City Projects:
    1. Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) – Six (6) month update by BEDC Executive Director Dave Quinn
    2. Status of the construction of the new sidewalk behind the Library.
    3. Planning Retreat of March 20, 2012 and review calendar of future events.
    4. Splash Pad Project.
    5. New sewer line for Fisherman’s Park.
    6. Review request by the Parks Board to amend Ordinance regarding Public Tree Advisory Board.
    7. Opening of bids for the Pecan Street Sewer Project on March 26, 2012.
    8. City of Bastrop grant application for the Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program and other grant programs.
    9. Construction of Water Well I.
    10. Review of proposed benches on Main Street.
    11. Setting date for Farm Street “Grand Opening.”
    12. Status of Texas Department of Transportation “Surplus Property” on State Highway 20.
    13. Replace of the water line on Austin Street from Haysel Street to Hill Street.
    14. Bids received on March 1, 2012 for the Bastrop Power & Light Training/Conference Room.
    15. Calendar regarding Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Organizations Funding Requests.
- C. Update on City Business:
    1. Convention Center Activities.
    2. Main Street Program Activities.
    3. Commercial/Residential Construction Projects in the City.
    4. YMCA Activities.
- D. Department and Board reports.
- E. Inviting input from Council related to issues for possible inclusion on future agendas, related to issues such as (but not limited to) municipal projects, personnel, public property, development and other City/public business.

A. CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests.

A.1 Approval of meeting minutes of February 28, 2012.	A.1	37	Teresa Valdez
A.2 Approval of waiver of fee for hanging a banner on the Old Iron Bridge per request from the Event Coordinator for the 2012 Bastrop Home Product Show scheduled for April 13-15, 2012.	A.2	47	Teresa Valdez
A.3 Approval of an extension, for a period of 180 days commencing on March 18, 2012 on the request for a Final Plat for Hunters Crossing, Section 7B located south of State Highway 71 and west of Hunters Crossing Boulevard within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.	A.3	49	Melissa McCollum
A.4 Approval of the statutory denial, for a period of 180 dates from the date of Council action on this request, for the Preliminary Plat of Pine Vista Commercial Subdivision creating two commercial lots at 2401 Loop 150 within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.	A.4	52	Melissa McCollum
A.5 Approval of Special Event Permit Application submitted by Bastrop Homecoming Committee, Inc. to host “Mayfest Scholarship Rodeo” on Friday, May 11, 2012 and Saturday, May 12, 2012 in Mayfest Park.	A.5	55	Mike Talbot
A.6 Approval of Bastrop Marketing Corporation’s request for reimbursement of expenses.	A.6	72	Karla Stovall

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

B.1 Citizen Comments.

* *

Executive Session: The Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session at any time during the meeting regarding any agenda item. In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 Government Code, Vernon’s Texas Code, Annotated, the item below will be discussed in closed session.

1. Section 551.071 – Consultations with Attorney

* *

C. OLD BUSINESS

D. NEW BUSINESS

ORDINANCES FOR FIRST READING:

ORDINANCES AND OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION:

D.1 Consideration, discussion and possible action on presentation and acceptance of City of Bastrop, Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2011.	D.1	75	Karla Stovall
D.2 Appointment by Mayor and confirmation by Council of members to the Bastrop Ethics Commission.	D.2	228	Mayor Terry Orr
D.3 Consideration, discussion and possible action on acceptance of Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending January 31, 2012.	D.3	232	Karla Stovall

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION

E.1 The Bastrop City Council will meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.086 (Certain Public Power Utilities: Competitive Matters); Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) (Consultations with Attorney); Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property) and Section 551.087 (Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations) to discuss the following:

1. Certain Public Power Utilities: Competitive Matters.
2. Consultations with Attorney: (1) threatened and/or contemplated litigation, and (2) matters upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body.
3. Deliberations about Real Property: Acquisition, exchange, lease or value of real property for public purposes.
4. Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations: Project Hollywood.

E.2 The Bastrop City Council will reconvene into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

F. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted on the bulletin board, at the City Hall of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said notice was posted the 9th day of March 2012 at 11:00 a.m. Copies of this agenda have been provided to those members of the media requesting such information.

Teresa Valdez

Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

NOTICE OF ASSISTANCE AT PUBLIC MEETINGS THE CITY OF BASTROP IS COMMITTED TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. BASTROP CITY HALL AND COUNCIL CHAMBERS ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE AND SPECIAL MARKED PARKING IS AVAILABLE. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT 512-332-8811. PLEASE PROVIDE FORTY-EIGHT HOURS NOTICE WHEN FEASIBLE.

Confirm time posted: TC

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM : City Manager Report**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 9, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **City Manager informational update report: Items for update, discussion and possible action:**
   - **A. Meetings and Events Attended:**
     1. **Texas Water Development Board Petition Hearing in Milano on February 29, 2012.**
     2. **Parks Board monthly meeting on March 1, 2012.**
     3. **Bastrop Economic Development Corporation – Retail Coach Presentation on March 1, 2012.**
     4. **Presentation regarding "Local Government" to the Third Grade classes at Lost Pines Elementary School on March 2, 2012.**
     5. **Library Board monthly meeting on March 5, 2012.**
     6. **Main Street Advisory Board monthly meeting on March 5, 2012.**
     7. **Environmental Stewardship – Texas Water Development Board Petition Hearing in Milano on March 7, 2012.**
     8. **Association of Wholesale Customers of Lower Colorado River Authority in Johnson City on March 8, 2012.**
   - **B. Update on City Projects:**
     1. **Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) – Six (6) month update by BEDC Executive Director Dave Quinn**
     2. **Status of the construction of the new sidewalk behind the Library.**
     3. **Planning Retreat of March 20, 2012 and review calendar of future events.**
     4. **Splash Pad Project.**
     5. **New sewer line for Fisherman's Park.**
     6. **Review request by the Parks Board to amend Ordinance regarding Public Tree Advisory Board.**
     7. **Opening of bids for the Pecan Street Sewer Project on March 26, 2012.**
     8. **City of Bastrop grant application for the Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program and other grant programs.**
     9. **Construction of Water Well I.**
     10. **Review of proposed benches on Main Street.**
     11. **Setting date for Farm Street "Grand Opening."**
     12. **Status of Texas Department of Transportation "Surplus Property" on State Highway 20.**
     13. **Replace of the water line on Austin Street from Haysel Street to Hill Street.**
     14. **Bids received on March 1, 2012 for the Bastrop Power & Light Training/Conference Room.**
     15. **Calendar regarding Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Organizations Funding Requests.**
   - **C. Update on City Business:**
     1. **Convention Center Activities.**
     2. **Main Street Program Activities.**

3. **Commercial/Residential Construction Projects in the City.**
4. **YMCA Activities.**

D. Department and Board reports.

E. Inviting input from Council related to issues for possible inclusion on future agendas, related to issues such as (but not limited to) municipal projects, personnel, public property, development and other City/public business.

2. Party Making Request: **Mike Talbot**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __**X**___ No ______

____

____

____

4. Policy Implication: ____

5. Budgeted: _________Yes __________No N/A

   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: _________________

   Under Budget: _______________ Over Budget: _____________________

   Amount Remaining: ________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**

   a) ____

   b) ____

   c) ____

8. Staff Recommendation: ____

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ____

____

HOT FUNDING CALENDAR
FISCAL YEAR 2013

Previous	Tentative Proposed	
	March 13, 2012	Council to accept HOT Funding Calendar
March 21, 2011	March 14, 2012	Send out notices to Organizations regarding the 3/28/2012 meeting **(optional)**
March 22, 2011	March 22, 2012	Work session with Mike 1:30 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.
March 30, 2011	March 28, 2012	Committee to meet with organizations to review draft ideas for the funding process **(optional)** Hotel Occupancy Tax Recipients - 5:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Notify organizations of the 4/10/2012 Council Meeting
April 4, 2011 12:00 Noon	April 2, 2012 12:00 Noon	Organizations to return their ideas in Writing **(optional)**
April 6, 2011	April 4, 2012	Deadline for draft ideas for the funding process from the committee **(optional)** Submit to City Secretary for council agenda
April 12, 2011	April 10, 2012	Council Meeting Council to review draft ideas for the funding process and make any necessary changes **(optional)**
April 20, 2011	April 18, 2012	Submit final funding process to City Secretary for council agenda **(optional)** Identify the budget amount for the total appropriation
April 26, 2011	April 24, 2012	Council Meeting Council to review proposed process for requesting funds and provide feedback to Finance on changes **(optional)** Public Hearing for organizations to make comments of the proposed process (last chance to make changes to application)
May 6, 2011	May 4, 2012	Submit final process and letter for organizations to Mike
May 10, 2011	May 8, 2012	Final process for requesting funds will be placed under City Manager's Report Hand out will be given to council
May 16, 2011	May 9, 2012	Funding applications available at City Hall or online
May 31, 2011	June 1, 2012	Deadline for submitting funding applications to Finance Office, 5:00 P.M.
June 1 to June 20, 2011	June 4 to June 15, 2012	Visit with organizations regarding missing items in their application packet
June 22, 2011	June 20, 2012	Submit information to City Secretary for council agenda (to include Organizations - History Summary, Funding Application, Council Ranking Worksheet)
June 28, 2011	June 26, 2012	Council Meeting Organizations to present their requests Council to receive funding score list from Finance
July 5, 2011	July 6, 2012	Council to return funding score list to the Finance
July 12, 2011	July 10, 2012	Finance to hand out the average ranking of score to Council - no agenda item
August 9, 2011	August 14, 2012	Council Meeting Council to approve funding level for organizations
		After approval of the FY 2013 Budget, Agreements will be sent out for signatures

Bastrop Public Library
Librarian's Report
March 5, 2012

1. Library Statistics for the month of January. Circulation statistics are down 27% compared to January 2011; gate count is down 14% compared to January 2011; programming is down 19% compared to January 2011; Internet usage is down 16% compared with January 2011 and reference requests are down 23% compared to January 2011.
2. In the month of February 95 children and adults attended Story time.
3. In the month of February 43 children were read to by employees at daycares using the Library's storytime boxes.
4. On Thursday, February 2 Sheilah Kosco hosted a Teen Advisory Board meeting. Eighteen teens attended the meeting.
5. On Thursday, February 2 Bonnie Ueckert taught library skills to 15 homeschool students.
6. On Friday, February 3 Sheilah Kosco and Mickey DuVall met with a representative of Community Tax Centers, Linda Paulson, to discuss using one of the Library's study booths to make available a computer with the Skype software installed. Individuals claiming a casualty loss on their tax return due to the wildfire will be able to work directly online with a Tax attorney. Each session with a tax attorney is by reservation only.
7. On Saturday, February 4 eleven children read to Bow Wow Book Buddies.
8. On Monday, February 6 Bonnie Ueckert hosted eleven children from the Calvary After School program.
9. On Tuesday, February 7 Bonnie Ueckert hosted "Winnie the Pooh" Brown Bag movie. Four children attended the movie.
10. On Tuesday, February 7 Bonnie Ueckert provided a library tour for 22 Calvary kindergarten students.
11. On Thursday, February 9 CTLS, Inc. conducted a Summer Reading Program workshop in the Lina S. Pressley Meeting Room. Sheilah Kosco, Bonnie Ueckert, Cary Kittrell, Linda Jenson and Melissa Bullara participated in the workshop. Librarians from 22 libraries across Central Texas attended the workshop.
12. On Thursday, February 9 Sheilah Kosco hosted a teen Board Game Tournament. Twenty-two teens competed in the tournament.
13. On Friday, February 10 Mickey DuVall met with Bill Hidell and discussed the library partnering with an organization that will provide used books to Liberia.
14. On Friday, February 10 Mickey DuVall met with Mike Talbot for a departmental meeting.
15. On Saturday, February 11 Jean Zurow held a beginning genealogy class. Twenty-six people attended the class.
16. On Tuesday, February 14 Mickey DuVall was presented with a framed certificate and ink pen for being chosen CTLS, Inc. Co-Librarian of the year. Numerous

members of the Library Board received longevity pins for their years of service to the library and City of Bastrop.

17. On Wednesday, February 15 Mickey DuVall attended legal review to discuss fire sprinkler monitoring contract.
18. On Thursday, February 16 Sheilah Kosco hosted a teen video game night. Twenty-five teens attended the event.
19. On Friday, February 17 Mickey DuVall and Sheilah Kosco met to discuss and update the library's collection development plan for 2012. The plan was updated to reflect the funds received due to the wildfire from TML (insurance payments) and donations from other organizations and individuals.
20. On Saturday, February 18 Bonnie Ueckert hosted a Super Saturday "Crafts" event. Twenty-nine children and adults attended the event.
21. On Tuesday, February 21 Mickey DuVall participated in a webinar: "Your Library @ Webscale: How Radical Collaboration is Redefining Management Services."
22. On Tuesday, February 21 Mickey DuVall met with Melissa McCollum and Ted Bowers in the planning department to find out what is needed per the City to build and place a 10' X 12' storage building on Library property.
23. On Wednesday, February 22 Mickey DuVall, Sheilah Kosco and Sheila Bowmen met to discuss accounts payables.
24. On Thursday, February 23 the Friends of the Bastrop Public Library met in a regularly scheduled monthly meeting.
25. On Friday, February 24 Mickey DuVall met with Mike Talbot to discuss the library.
26. From Monday, February 27 through March 2 Sheilah Kosco is on vacation.
27. On Friday, February 24 the library closed for the Texas Independence Day holiday.
28. From Tuesday, February 28 through March 2 Cary Kittrell is on vacation.

Respectfully submitted: Mickey DuVall, Library Director

MEETING THE CHALLENGE

THE LONG RANGE PLAN FOR BASTROP PUBLIC LIBRARY
2012-2017

INTRODUCTION

Libraries must always consider economic limits when deciding what services to provide to the community. State aid to libraries in Texas will cease to exist during the next five years due to recent legislation. Services such as access to databases, interlibrary loan, website hosting and support, free consultation to library staff and low cost staff training will be affected. Additionally, money provided to the library through the Loan Star grant program, which provided the funds for security staff and summer reading workers will cease to exist. It will be a challenge for the library to find the means to cover these services that were previously provided at little or no cost. Difficult decisions will be made in determining what services may be curtailed. In making these decisions identifying the services that are most needed and desired by the community is vital.

In creating this long range plan for the library, the most critical areas for library services are addressed. These include providing quality services for all ages, improving funding , maintaining a collection that meets community needs, providing programs for all ages as well as administering the library responsibly. This plan addresses these goals and the specific objective and action plans that need to be taken. The final result of implementing this plan will be a library that meets the current and future needs of the citizens of Bastrop.

The Library Yesterday

In 1852, thanks to the generosity of the Ladies Magazine Club in donating over one thousand books, the first Bastrop Public Library was established. In the spring of 1900 Mr. Andrew Carnegie offered the city a donation to erect a library building with the understanding that the city would provide money for support and maintenance. The City Council appropriated $500 and agreed to levy a tax in support of the library, but did not come to an agreement with Carnegie to build a library. In 1927, the city discontinued rent payments for the library and it moved several times. Around 1938, the books were given to the CCC camp and Bastrop lost its library. It was 1962 when the Jaycettes (a women's organization) took up the cause and in conjunction with the Bastrop City Council established the Belle Moore Jones Memorial Library. The Council voted $40 per month for a part time librarian with the library being open six half days a week. In 1970, plans for a new library were reviewed and amended. On March 29, 1974, the flowing resolution was passed by the City Council:

THAT the City of Bastrop is a municipal corporation operating under general laws of the State of Texas and,

THAT, the City of Bastrop owns, operates, and maintains a municipal agency known as the Bastrop Public Library in the City of Bastrop, and,

THAT the City of Bastrop provide(sic) new facilities for housing said LIBRARY and assumed full responsibility for the operation of same on or about April 1, 1971, and now BE IT RESOLVED

THAT the City's responsibility of operating and maintaining said Bastrop Public Library since the above date is hereby ratified and confirmed.

The new air-conditioned library opened on June 6, 1971, with a collection of 3,000 volumes and a full time librarian. In 1978, the library joined the Texas State Library System and became a member of the Central Texas Library System.

In Oct 1986, the City Council voted to give the library a location for the construction of a new building, if the library could receive a grant of $100,000. The Council agreed to provide the library with matching funds for the grant. In the fall of 1987, the location of 1100 Church Street was designated for the library and $234,000 was set aside for construction. The new library was constructed and opened in 1988.

In 2000, the library had a collection of 20, 697 volumes. Two full time professional librarians were employed as well as one full time Library Associate and three Library Associates working thirty hours per week. Additionally one Voe student worked twenty hours a week during the school year and full time in the summer. The library was open 46 hours each week. Use of the library continued to increase over the next several years. By 2001, the library was circulating 140,000 items a year with the number of people visiting the library up an average 13% over the previous year. The existing building was being stretched to its maximum usage.

In September, 2003 the City of Bastrop held a bond election for needed improvements and additions. A proposition to provide $2.06 million for expanding from 6,000 square feet to 19,000 square feet was one of five propositions on the ballet. The voters of Bastrop approved the library bond and ground was broken for the library expansion in August 2005. By June of 2006 the expansion project was completed, and the new section of the library was opened. Renovations were done on the original section of the library with the whole building being opened in September 2006.

The Library Today and Tomorrow

The Bastrop Public Library serves the city of Bastrop as well as the residents of Bastrop County. With the expansion in 2006, the library has become a much busier place. The library collection has grown to 50,000 items, a very modest increase. The library has added access to a database of downloadable audiobook titles, but as of yet has not begun to purchase E-books. Circulation has increased to 205,177, a 60% increase since the expansion. This means each item in the collections has left the library an average of 4.5 times a year! The number of programs offered by the library has also increased. Story times for preschoolers are offered twice a week and tween programming began in summer 2011. Teen programs are offered an average of three times a month and adult programming has expanded. In 2010, 246 programs were offered by the library with an attendance of 10, 446. This is more than double the number of attendees since the expansion. The residents of Bastrop County have taken advantage of the renovated and expanded building. The library currently provides 32 public computers with high speed internet capabilities. There are 10 adult computers, 8 teen computers, and 6 children computers all on the automated Pharos scheduling system .The Pharos system schedules the computers for public usage and limits patrons to 30 minute increments of usage up to two hours per day.   There is one local history computer for genealogy research and three booth computers for patrons who need more uninterrupted time on the computer than the scheduling system allows. All the computers offer access to the 2010 Microsoft Office Suite. The library also offers free WIFI access to all patrons who come to the library with a Wi-Fi accessible device.   At present, we do not include Wi-Fi access in our computer usage statistics. In 2010, an average of 893 patrons used the computers during a typical week, an increase of 37% since 2005. Access to the internet is a very important service the library provides to the community. Many patrons have limited economic ability to own a computer with internet access at home or live in rural areas that do not have access to high speed internet.

This plan needs to look toward the future library needs of our patrons. Electronic access to books and audios has gained popularity with many patrons requesting this service. The library must explore the addition of eBooks to the collection and find a means to fund this service. Access to e-audiobooks needs to continue with this collection being expanded as the budget permits. This needs to be done without sacrificing budget allocations to the hard print collection. Computer training needs to expand to offer our patrons classes on topics such as job searching, social networking, digital cameras, as well as the basic computer usage classes. Current offerings of shareware integrated library systems need to be researched to see if these programs could meet library needs at a lower cost than our current library system.

At present, with the recent economic downturn, population growth in Bastrop County has slowed. Correspondingly, library usage has begun to drop during 2011. However, Bastrop County is poised to expand dramatically when the economy rebounds as there are many housing developments that are simply on hold at present. The library needs to be poised to deal with this growth and must consider the possibility that a larger space may be needed.

Due to the Bastrop Wildfire that occurred in September of 2011, the City of Bastrop and the Bastrop Public Library are facing a number of new challenges. The fire destroyed 1,600 homes. A number of families and individuals who lost their homes have decided not to rebuild, but rather have decided to relocate. This exodus of people from the Bastrop Community could impact the City and Library by reducing the amount of taxes the City can collect. The City of Bastrop is the retail center for Bastrop County. If the number of people who shop in Bastrop goes down, then the amount of sales tax the City collects could conversely change. Most of the City's general fund operating and maintenance costs are paid through the collection of sales tax. Of course, if the amount of money available to the City is reduced, so too will the Library's budget suffer. Therefore, Bastrop's future is unclear and the Library must be prepared for any contingency and adaptable to new conditions.

Mission Statement

The Mission of the Bastrop Public Library is to provide free and unrestricted access to informational, educational, cultural and recreational library materials and services in a clean, comfortable, secure environment for people of all ages.

Vision Statement

The Bastrop Public Library aspires to be a vital and innovative resource that enhances the quality of life, encourages life-long learning, and provides a welcoming community environment for our diverse population.

Roles for the Bastrop Public Library

With finite resources, all libraries must make difficult decisions concerning what services to provide to the public. There are thirteen roles that libraries may address: Basic Literacy, Business and Career information, Commons, Community Referral, Consumer Information, Cultural Awareness, Current Topics and Titles, Formal Learning support, General Information, Government Information, Information Literacy, Lifelong Learning and Local History and Genealogy. Keeping in mind that it is impractical and economically unfeasible to address all these roles, four roles were chosen by library staff as critical functions for the Bastrop Public Library.

Commons is chosen to address the community's need for a place to meet and interact with others in the community and to provide a meeting space for community groups.

Current Topics and Titles is chosen because of the importance of providing timely information and recreational materials. (This includes books, music, DVDs and e-audiobooks).

Lifelong Learning is selected because of the importance in providing children an avenue of learning at a young age and to encourage a person's continued acquisition of knowledge throughout their life.

Local History and Genealogy is selected due to the importance of maintaining a collection of our community's history (including family histories) and making that information available to scholars and genealogists for research purposes.

GOALS FOR THE BASTROP PUBLIC LIBRARY

I. Provide high quality library services that meet the lifelong learning needs of all ages and cultural groups in Bastrop.

II. Improve funding for the library by facilitating collaboration and cooperation between library advocates and the community.

III: To continue to establish and maintain a collection of books and materials in a variety of formats (including digital) to meet the intellectual, cultural, and recreational needs of the community.

IV: Maintain and upgrade the Library's technology infrastructure to support changing technology requirements.

V: Continue to provide an outstanding collection of historical and genealogical materials that promote and preserve the heritage and cultures of the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County and adjacent counties.

VI: Provide Programs that recognize the diversity and enrich the cultural and educational life of the Bastrop community.

VII: Administer the Library to meet the service responses and policies established by the Library Board.

Goal 1

Provide high quality library services that meet the lifelong learning needs of all ages and cultural groups in Bastrop.

Objective 1: Provide accurate and timely reference and reader's advisory services.
Action Plan:

- Information desk is manned whenever the library is open.
- Staff is trained to use in-house and online reference materials.

Objective 2: Assessment will be used to assure library resources are effectively used to meet community needs.
Action Plan:

- Assess the turnover rate of the collection each year to determine that the materials in the collection are being used at an appropriate rate.
- Monitor circulation statistics to determine which areas of the collection need improvement.
- Seek input from residents, both library users and non-users, on a regular basis.

Objective 3: Increase number and types of computer training for adults to include classes on social networking, employment searching, digital photographs, E-books, etc. as well as the basic computer skills training. Increase the number of classes offered from two to four a month.
Action Plan:

- Pursue grant opportunities that provide staff and volunteer training for computer instruction.
- Recruit volunteers with computer skills to assist as instructors for classes.
- Create class handouts for the added topics.

Objective 4: Maintain an environment that is safe and welcoming for all library patrons and staff.
Action Plan:

- Replace light fixtures in the older section of the library to provide adequate lighting for patrons to work.
- Reconfigure the book stacks to maximize usage of all available space at the library.
- Create a schedule for repainting of walls in the library to maintain appearance.
- Create a schedule for carpet cleaning that allows all carpets to be cleaned periodically to maintain cleanliness.
- Arrange for tuck pointing and cleaning of the outside surfaces of the library.
- Have the roof inspected and any necessary repairs completed.
- Contract with Simplex Grinnell to provide monitoring of the fire sprinkler system.
- Reconfigure the staff area to maximize usability of the space. Look at the present arrangement in the book drop room; explore off-site storage for Friends books.

Objective 5: To make Library service accessible to all members of the community.
Action Plan:

- Research the feasibility of outreach book programs for seniors. Contact the three nursing homes and one assisted living center in town to determine interest.
- Create a plan to deliver materials to these patrons.
- Install two specially designed computer workstations to allow patrons with disabilities easier access to computers.

Objective 6: To provide meeting room usage for qualified groups.
Action Plan:

- Schedule meeting room usage for qualified groups in a timely manner.
- Maintain cleanliness of meeting room space.
- Provide table and chairs for use in the meeting rooms.

Goal 2

Improve funding for the library by facilitating collaboration and cooperation between library advocates and the community.

Objective 1: Maintain awareness of grant opportunities available to the library.
Action Plan:

- Create a grants database that includes information on grant opportunities for BPL by 2017.
- Maintain membership in grants list serve for library services and join any list serves that are discovered that provide information about available library grants.

Objective 2: To educate ourselves and explore the possibility of establishing a foundation by 2020.
Action Plan:

- Research the best practices for establishing a library foundation.
- Approach community members to ascertain willingness to serve on the Foundation Board.
- Find funding to establish the foundation.

Objective 3: Find sources to replace the revenue lost due to the termination of state funds to the library.
Action Plan:

- Promote long-term gift giving to the Library, such as through wills and trusts.
- Encourage local businesses and organizations to donate to the current fundraising program through increased publicity on website, brochures and presentations at community organizations.
- Work with Friends of the Library to increase fund raising.
- Educate the community and City leaders as to the need for additional funding.

Goal 3

Expand the collection in all formats so it continues to fulfill the intellectual, cultural, and recreational demands of Bastrop residents.

Objective 1: By 2017, adult patrons will succeed in finding titles they want to read in the collection 90% of the time.
Action Plan:

- Conduct an in house patron survey to determine if patron reading wants and needs are being fulfilled.
- Do an annual review of the ILL requests to analyze for patterns and increased usage of the collection.

Objective 2: By 2017 the library will provide a collection that meets or exceeds the state average for libraries serving a similar population.
Action Plan:

- Review state standards for collection size on an annual basis and set goals.

Objective 3: Increase holdings by 5% per year for next five years.
Action Plan:

- Seek grant opportunities for collection development.
- Encourage donations of high quality materials from the community.
- Continue to spend collection development funds in accordance with collection development policy.

Objective 4: Increase circulation by 5% in all collections.
Action Plan:

- Create displays on topics of current interest to encourage materials checkout.
- Purchase multiple copies of high demand titles.
- Review all patron request and purchase titles when feasible.
- Review results of patron survey and make purchases accordingly.

Objective 5: Research the feasibility of expanding the library collection to include new formats such as e-books.
Action Plan:

- Staff will educate themselves on the variety of e-readers available.
- Staff will research the feasibility of purchasing e-book readers to loan to patrons.
- Staff will pursue any funding opportunities for purchasing this format including consortium opportunities with other libraries, grants, and discounted services.

Goal 4

Maintain and upgrade the Library's technology infrastructure to support changing technology requirements.

Objective 1: Research available enhancements to the Apollo system and add sections as appropriate.
Action Plan:

- Add self-check station when funds are available.
- Keep aware of all available options as they are presented.

Objective 2: Make our website more accessible for persons with a disability.
Action Plan:

- Use available free software programs to assess website for accessibility.
- Make necessary changes to the website to enhance accessibility.

Objective 3: Investigate possibility of changing to another integrated library system (ILS).
Action Plan:

- Research "shareware/free" ILS systems to see if they will meet our needs at less expense than our current system.
- Obtain information about cost of other commercially available ILS systems.

Objective 4: Research feasibility of library making use of social networking to advertise services and programs and provide a "voice" for the patrons to make comments, request materials, share their opinions with the library.

- Explore possibility of Facebook page for the library.
- Explore other social networking sites to see if library should participate.
- Provide staff training opportunities to stay aware of other services as they become available.

Objective 5: Maintain currency with software programs available on public computers.

- Stay aware of upgrades to Microsoft Office Suite and purchase through Tech Soup program at discounted price.
- Set up public computers to automatically upgrade whenever possible. Do manual upgrades to the public computers as necessary.
- Renew maintenance agreements on existing software programs.
- Continue to budget monies to upgrade and maintain software.

Goal 5

Continue to provide an outstanding collection of historical and genealogical materials that promote and preserve the heritage and culture of Bastrop city and county.

Objective 1: By 2017 the library will evaluate local history and genealogy collections biannually.
Action Plan:

- Complete an inventory of the collection every two years.

Objective 2: Establish a local genealogy club, who then support the library's collection development efforts and training in this area.
Action Plan:

- Advertise the opportunity for a genealogy club through flyers, the library webpage and meetings with community organizations and leaders.
- Offer genealogy workshops on a regular basis taught by community volunteers.

Objective 3: Add materials to the local history and genealogy collections as they become available.
Action Plan:

- Maintain awareness of new materials as they become available and add to the collection when the budget permits.
- Monitor the city council minutes for historical materials that need to be added to the local history file.
- Monitor the three county newspapers, the Bastrop Advertiser, the Smithville Times and the Elgin Courier for articles of historical significance that need to be added to the local history file.
- Purchase materials about local history and genealogy from neighboring counties such as Lee, Fayette, Travis and Caldwell counties as the budget permits.

Objective 4: Migrate the Bastrop Advertiser from microfilm to digital version.
Action Plan:

- Maintain currency of the digital version of the newspaper that begins with 2009 that the Bastrop Advertiser now provides to the library.

- Pursue digitalization of microfilm copies of the Bastrop Advertiser. Apply for grants and seek community donations to offset the cost of this project.

Objective 5: Pursue addition of online genealogy databases to library's collection
Action Plan:

- Research addition of Ancestry. Com to library collection to ascertain cost and suitability for our patrons.
- Research other genealogy databases to see if any meet our needs and are less expensive.

Objective 6: Pursue funding to grow the genealogy and local history collection.
Action Plan:

- Partner with the Bastrop County Historical Society Museum on appropriate grant opportunities.
- Pursue local funding and donations.

Goal 6

Provide Programs and services that enrich the cultural and educational life of the community.

Objective 1: By 2017 program attendance for school age children will increase by 10%.
Action Plan:

- Continue the "Super Saturday" event providing programs for elementary age children once a month.
- Continue with the summer reading program.
- Encourage visits by school groups.
- Increase the number of programs for tweens offered during the summer reading program.

Objective 2: By 2017 the library will provide programs for preschool children three times a week.
Action Plan:

- Add a weekly lapsit story time to the current schedule.
- Continue preschool story time two times a week.

Objective 3: By 2017, a full-time library associate will be hired to work only in the children's area.
Action Plan:

- Request this position in upcoming budgets citing the need for increased staff to support the increased programming and attendance at programs.

Objective 4: By 2017 the library will increase the number of programs offered that promotes literary or cultural events.
Action Plan:

- Monthly book club will continue to meet.
- Cultural programs will be offered at least twice yearly for families. This will include celebrations of cultural events such as Day of the Dead and Chinese New Year.

Objective 5: By 2017 at least 50 patrons per month will participate in programs that target the lifelong learning skills of senior citizens.
Action Plan:

- Provide basic computer classes for seniors.
- Offer programs of interest to seniors that community members can present such as estate planning, gardening, and local history.
- Work with other organizations within the city to provide programs of interest to our patrons.
- Survey patrons to determine interests and implement requested programs when possible.

Objective 6: The library will continue to provide a regular schedule of teen programs that occur on a monthly basis.
Action Plan:

- A teen advisory board meeting will occur monthly.
- The library will sponsor at least two programs per month geared to teens.
- The teen librarian will pursue establishment of a teen book club.
- Survey will be made available to teen patrons to assess their programming. wants and desires with the intent to increasing the variety of programming available for teens.

Objective 7: Create a space in the library for the "boomer" population.
Action Plan:

- Explore reconfiguration of the current floor plan to provide a designated area similar to the current teen and children's space for this population. This space would provide a quiet area for reading and relaxation.

Objective 8: Library will provide outreach to local Head Start and Day Care Centers.

- Provide early literacy training to staff at the centers.
- Promote and provide early literacy kits for centers to use at their facility.
- Upon request provide literacy training to parent groups at the centers.

Goal 7

Administer the Library to meet the service responses and policies established by the Library Board.

Objective 1: Motivate and educate the staff to accomplish the service goals of the library, which will advance the Library's vision and mission statements thus recognizing staff as an invaluable resource.
Action Plan:

- Provide staff with the opportunity to attend at least two training sessions a year.

Objective 2: The Library Board, in collaboration with the library director, will continue to develop sources of public and private funding to support and improve the Library.
Action Plan:

- Encourage library board members to attend pertinent workshops when available.
- Encourage library board members to advocate for the library in the community at large.

Objective 3: The Library Board will seek to maintain a higher level of involvement, development and education on library matters.
Action Plan:

- Provide working binders for all library board members. This is to include policies and procedures, meeting agendas and minutes as well as current working propositions.
- Encourage library board members to volunteer at and attend library events.

Conclusion

Meeting the Challenge: The long range plan for the Bastrop Public Library is meant to be a usable and working document which will help shape the library's future. Every effort has been made to identify needed services for the Bastrop community and provide a plan for their implementation. This document provides specific objectives and action plans for the staff and community to undertake to achieve these goals. We must remain current with technological advances to have the library remain a vital resource for the community.

CITY OF BASTROP
UTILITY/FINANCE MONTHLY REPORT
February 28, 2012

METERS READ AND BILLED:	MONTHLY FY 2011-2012	MONTHLY COMPARISON FY 2010-2011
ELECTRICAL:		
Residential:	1966	1955
Commercial:	597	603
Key Accounts:	46	47
Total Customers:	2609	2605
WATER:		
Residential:	2234	2209
Commercial:	623	604
Total Customers:	2857	2813

SALES OF SERVICES:	MONTHLY FY 2011-2012	YEAR TO DATE FY 2011-2012	YEAR TO DATE COMPARISON FY 2010-2011
ELECTRICAL:			
KWH:	3,762,687	22,335,376	22,758,017
Amount:	$467,971.56	$2,575,366.52	$2,499,272.95
* KWH Purchased/ LCRA	4,713,549		
WATER:			
Gallons:	23,531,000	169,133,700	153,128,200
Amount:	$139,960.39	$808,529.35	$720,706.21
* Gallons Pumped/ Treated	28,368,000		
WASTEWATER:			
Amount:	$107,509.78	$604,248.90	$494,351.35
WORK ORDERS WRITTEN:	106		
OTHER RECEIPTS:			
SALES TAX:	$327,055.67	$1,298,399.45	$1,135,427.22
ECONOMIC DEV. SALES TAX	$163,503.30	$649,102.34	$571,132.47
FRANCHISE TAX:	$53,088.97	$162,644.28	$173,112.39
OCCUPATION TAX:	$595.00	$7,425.00	$2,210.00
MIXED BEVERAGE TAX:	$0.00	$9,953.12	$12,273.12

*We read from approximately the 1st day through the 22ND day of the month; therefore, these are overlapping periods and difficult to compare.

Planning and Development Department
Monthly Report – February 1, 2012 – February 29, 2012

Building Permit Type	Month	YTD	2010 YTD
Single Family Residences	1	4	0
Commercial Starts	0	0	2
Miscellaneous (electrical, plumbing, HVAC, pools, sprinklers, storage buildings, patio covers, signs	47	82	27
Residential Remodels	4	12	7
Commercial Remodels	3	4	2
Total Permits Issued	55	102	73
Commercial and Residential Inspections	106	293	162

Business Information requests:
- Chick Fil A

Projects in Process:

Commercial Construction
- Lost Pines Convenience Store with gas station (Hwy 21 East)
- J C Nails
- Toyota Dealership
- Seventh Day Adventist Church
- Main Street Historic Museum
- LaHacienda Restaurant, Meat Market and Tortilla Factory
- Buc-ee's Convenience Store

Commercial Const Remodels
- Centers of Woodland – Additional Parking
- St. David's Hospital (formerly Lakeside)

Land Development Plans
- West of the Colorado Retail
- Covert Chevrolet-Remodel
- Subway and Retail-Hwy 95
- Bethlehem Baptist Church
- T J Maxx – Burleson
- Sierra Custom Homes
- Bastrop Market Cell Tower
- Denny's Restaurant
- Burger King
- Capps Medical Office

Site Work

Subdivisions
- Hunters Crossing Sections 7B
- Bastrop Grove Preliminary Plat
- Tahitian Village – Amended Plat
- Kresge-Powell Main St Plat
- Pine Forest Amended Plat
- Prelim and Final Plat for Bear Hunter Drive in Hunters Crossing

Other Projects/Activities in Process:

Regulatory/Policy Documents:
- Future Land Use Plan and Thoroughfare Plan P&Z Workshop for March, 2012 Meeting

Official Meetings:
- 3 City Council Meetings
- 0 Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting
- 1 Special Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting – Quorum posted for all boards to attend
- 0 Board of Adjustment Meeting
- 0 Historic Landmark Commission Meeting
- 3 Predevelopment Meeting (Tuesdays with developers)
- 1 preconstruction meeting with contractors

A detailed monthly report is available in the P and D Office – 1311 Chestnut Street

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
February 1, 2012 to February 28, 2012
100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1
Court: Bastrop

CRIMINAL CASES

	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 2/1/2012:							
Active Cases	220	0	28	80	72	53	453
Inactive Cases	970	0	6	126	121	48	1,271
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	93	2	0	26	35	9	165
Cases Reactivated	37	0	0	12	2	3	54
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	**350**	**2**	**28**	**118**	**109**	**65**	**672**
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	28	0	0	1	0	1	30
Dismissed by Prosecution	5	0	0	4	1	3	13
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	33	0	0	5	1	4	43
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	45	0	0	18	6	0	69
By the Court	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Acquittals:							
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	46	0	0	18	7	2	73
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	17	---	---	---	---	---	17
After Deferred Disposition	6	0	0	4	6	5	21
After Teen Court	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	6	---	---	---	---	---	6
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total Compliance Dismissals	33	0	0	4	7	5	49
All Other Dispositions	3	0	0	5	2	1	11
Total Cases Disposed	**115**	**0**	**0**	**32**	**17**	**12**	**176**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	7	0	0	2	2	0	11
Cases Pending 2/29/2012:							
Active Cases	228	2	28	84	90	53	485
Inactive Cases	940	0	6	116	121	45	1,228
Show Cause Hearings Held	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
February 1, 2012 to February 28, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

	Total
Cases Pending 2/1/2012:	
Active Cases	0
Inactive Cases	0
Docket Adjustments	0
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	**0**
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	**0**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 2/29/2012:	
Active Cases	0
Inactive Cases	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0

JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY

	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed	3
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	0
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0
Tobacco Cases Filed	0
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	14
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	5
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	5
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
Mandatory Transfer	0
Discretionary Transfer	4
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct)	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges)	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
Warnings Administered	0
Statements Certified	0
Detention Hearings Held	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed	5

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
February 1, 2012 to February 28, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	18	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	18	6
Felonies	4	1

	Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:	
Class C Misdemeanors	13
Class A and B Misdemeanors	3
Felonies	3
Capiases Pro Fine Issued	21
Search Warrants Issued	0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed	0
Examining Trials Conducted	0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held	1
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued	0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued	0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond	0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held	0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held	0
Peace Bond Hearings Held	0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:	
Partial Satisfaction	10
Full Satisfaction	11
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit	53
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	10
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	$ 3,290
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:	
Kept by City	$ 44,418
Remitted to State	$ 11,105
Total	$ 55,523

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
January 1, 2012 to January 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CRIMINAL CASES	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
Cases Pending 1/1/2012:							
Active Cases	251	2	28	93	74	62	510
Inactive Cases	970	0	6	123	123	48	1,270
Docket Adjustments	(2)	0	0	0	1	0	(1)
Cases Added:							
New Cases Filed	96	0	2	17	11	4	130
Cases Reactivated	15	0	0	3	2	2	22
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	**362**	**2**	**30**	**113**	**87**	**68**	**662**
Dispositions:							
Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:							
Uncontested Dispositions	33	0	2	2	1	0	38
Dismissed by Prosecution	15	2	0	6	0	2	25
Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial	48	2	2	8	1	2	63
Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:							
Convictions:							
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	49	0	0	12	7	4	72
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:							
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial	49	0	0	12	7	4	72
Compliance Dismissals:							
After Driver Safety Course	13	---	---	---	---	---	13
After Deferred Disposition	5	0	0	4	6	4	19
After Teen Court	0	0	0	2	0	1	3
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	0	---	0
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	3	---	---	---	---	---	3
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Total Compliance Dismissals	25	0	0	6	6	5	42
All Other Dispositions	5	0	0	1	1	2	9
Total Cases Disposed	**127**	**2**	**2**	**27**	**15**	**13**	**186**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	15	0	0	6	0	2	23
Cases Pending 1/31/2012:							
Active Cases	220	0	28	80	72	53	453
Inactive Cases	970	0	6	126	121	48	1,271
Show Cause Hearings Held	2	0	0	3	6	2	13
Cases Appealed:							
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
January 1, 2012 to January 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

	Total
Cases Pending 1/1/2012:	
Active Cases	0
Inactive Cases	0
Docket Adjustments	0
Cases Added:	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
Total Cases on Docket	**0**
Dispositions:	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
Total Cases Disposed	**0**
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
Cases Pending 1/31/2012:	
Active Cases	0
Inactive Cases	0
Cases Appealed:	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0

JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY

	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed	1
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	0
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0
Tobacco Cases Filed	1
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed	2
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	7
Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
Mandatory Transfer	0
Discretionary Transfer	3
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct)	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges)	0
Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
Warnings Administered	0
Statements Certified	0
Detention Hearings Held	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed	0

Municipal Courts
Activity Detail
January 1, 2012 to January 31, 2012

100.0 Percent Reporting Rate
1 Reports Received Out of a Possible 1

Court: Bastrop

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
Magistrate Warnings:		
Class C Misdemeanors	22	---
Class A and B Misdemeanors	22	5
Felonies	17	10

	Total
Arrest Warrants Issued:	
Class C Misdemeanors	25
Class A and B Misdemeanors	7
Felonies	9
Capiases Pro Fine Issued	61
Search Warrants Issued	0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed	0
Examining Trials Conducted	0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held	0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued	0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued	0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond	0
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held	0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held	0
Peace Bond Hearings Held	0
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:	
Partial Satisfaction	9
Full Satisfaction	14
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit	59
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	0
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency	$ 1,414
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:	
Kept by City	$ 20,703
Remitted to State	$ 6,521
Total	$ 27,224

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: A.1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: February 29, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of meeting minutes of February 28, 2012.**
2. Party Making Request: **Teresa Valdez, City Secretary**
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______
4. Policy Implication: ______________________
5. Budgeted: _________Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: ________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ________________
   Amount Remaining: ________________
6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________
7. Routing:

	NAME/TITLE	INITIAL	DATE	CONCURRENCE
a)				
b)				
c)				

8. Staff Recommendation: ______________________
9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None
10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None
11. Action Taken: ______________________

February 28, 2012

The Bastrop City Council met in regular session on February 28, 2012 at 6:00 p.m. at the Council Chambers of City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Terry Orr and Council Members Ken Kesselus, Bill Peterson, Julie Hart and Kay Garcia McAnally.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. CALL TO ORDER

At 6:00 p.m. Mayor Terry Orr called the meeting to order with all members present with the exception of Joe Beal who was absent.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION

City Manager, Mike Talbot led the pledges of allegiance to the U.S. and Texas flags. Reverend Jimmy Cottle led the invocation.

3. PRESENTATIONS

A. CHARACTER EDUCATION – BASTROP STUDENT

Brandon Munoz a Seventh Grade student at Bastrop Middle School presented the Character Education character trait “Justice” for the month of February.

B. SERVICE PIN AWARDS

Mayor Terry Orr stated Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally had previously agreed to be the Council’s liaison for the City’s Boards and Commissions. Mayor Orr stated Ms. Garcia McAnally had discussed with him the fact that there were people that had served on various City Boards and Commission for years and years.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally stated the Council wanted a way to thank these people and the Council adopted a Resolution on April 26, 2011 to recognize the dedicated volunteer service of individuals who have served and are still serving on the City’s various boards and commissions. Ms. Garcia McAnally stated on behalf of the community, the City Council is going to show its gratitude to volunteers by awarding service pins to those who have served for five (5) years, ten (10) years, or fifteen (15) years and for “Lifetime Service.” Ms. Garcia McAnally stated most of the recipients are probably somewhere in between the 5, 10 and 15 years, but for the first time of awarding these pins they will be recognized for 5, 10 or 15 years. Ms. Garcia McAnally stated the Council will present service pins as the next several Council meetings until all recipients have been recognized.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally and the Mayor and Council presented service pins to the following recipients who have served on the Bastrop Parks Board: Norrise Bryant - 10 year pin (was not present to accept service pin); Nancy Rabensburg - 5 year pin; Barbara Wolanski - 5 year pin (should have received a 10 year pin – pins were swapped after the meeting); Butch

Smith – 5 year pin (was not present to accept service pin) and Sandra Chipley-Kellogg – 5 year pin (was not present to accept service pin) (should have received a 10 year pin – pins were swapped after the meeting).

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally and the Mayor and Council presented pins to the following recipients who have served on the Construction Standards Board: Bruce Kana – 10 year pin (was not present to accept service pin); Rick Welch – 10 year pin (was not present to accept service pin) and Chris Kana - 5 year pin (was not present to accept service pin).

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally and the Mayor and Council presented pins to the following recipients who have served on the Housing Authority: Gerald Francis - 15 year pin; Annette Hyder - 5 year pin; Reverend Philip Woods – 5 year pin and Doris Nance – 5 year pin (was not present to accept service pin).

C. TEXAS SENATE BILL 1074 ANNUAL REPORT – POLICE CHIEF MICHAEL BLAKE

Police Chief Michael Blake gave a brief presentation on the annual report of police department activities regarding patrol officer vehicle stops, arrests, citations, and/or search of individuals. Police Chief Blake stated Senate Bill 1074 requires police agencies to generate an annual report involving detailed data capture and analysis of the referenced data points involving vehicle stops, as well as periodic supervisory reviews of audio-video files secured from audio-video equipment in the patrol fleet during the course of police field contacts.

Discussion was held among Council and Police Chief Michael Blake.

4. PROCLAMATIONS

There were no proclamations.

5. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Orr announced that Council Member Joe Beal was out of town and could not attend the meeting tonight.

Council Member Bill Peterson stated this was his last Council meeting and he wanted to thank the City Manager and staff for being there when he needed them. Mr. Peterson thanked the Mayor and City Council for being caring and having a good team. Mr. Peterson thanked the citizens of Bastrop for allowing him to serve. Mr. Peterson stated he is not going anywhere, he will still be involved.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally showed a sample of the art work that will be used for the Historic Chicken Sanctuary banners.

Council Member Bill Peterson announced that at 3:45 p.m. today he became the proud Uncle of a 7 pound baby girl.

CITY MANAGER INFORMATIONAL UPDATE REPORT: ITEMS FOR UPDATE,

DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

A. MEETINGS AND EVENTS ATTENDED:
   1. LOST PINES GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT MONTHLY BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S MEETING ON FEBRUARY 15, 2012.
   2. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE MONTHLY BOARD MEETING ON FEBRUARY 15, 2012.
   3. POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL PLANNING RETREAT ON FEBRUARY 20, 2012.

B. UPDATE ON CITY PROJECTS:
   1. CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW SIDEWALK BEHIND THE LIBRARY.
   2. FARM STREET PROJECT.
   3. SPLASH PAD PROJECT.
   4. NEW SEWER LINE FOR FISHERMAN'S PARK.
   5. QUARTERLY MEETING WITH THE CITY COUNCIL.
   6. ZONING ISSUES – RED GRANITE DRIVEWAY.
   7. GILLS BRANCH DRAINAGE PROJECT.
   8. CONSTRUCTION OF WATER WELL I.
   9. BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (BEDC) MAIN STREET PROJECT.
   10. BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (BEDC)/CITY – CHESTNUT STREET SIDEWALK PROJECT.
   11. SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GRANT PROGRAM.
   12. HOURS OF OPERATION ON SATURDAYS FOR THE TRANSFER STATION.
   13. TEXAS INDEPENDENCE RELAY RACE.
   14. TELEVISING OF PORTIONS OF THE CITY'S WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

C. UPDATE ON CITY BUSINESS:
   1. CONVENTION CENTER ACTIVITIES.
   2. MAIN STREET PROGRAM ACTIVITIES.
   3. COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE CITY.
   4. YMCA ACTIVITIES.

D. INVITING INPUT FROM COUNCIL RELATED TO ISSUES FOR POSSIBLE INCLUSION ON FUTURE AGENDAS, RELATED TO ISSUES SUCH AS (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) MUNICIPAL PROJECTS, PERSONNEL, PUBLIC PROPERTY, DEVELOPMENT AND OTHER CITY/PUBLIC BUSINESS.

City Manager, Mike Talbot stated his written City Manager's Report was given to Council on Monday.

Mr. Talbot stated he will be out of the office tomorrow because he will be attending a groundwater meeting in Milano.

Mr. Talbot gave an informational update on Item B.1. Mr. Talbot stated the sidewalk will require some handrail/bars in certain areas and the handrails/bars could be left galvanized or painted black or green.

Brief discussion was held among Council.

It was the consensus of Council to have the handrails/bars painted green.

Mr. Talbot stated a color for the sidewalk also had to be decided upon. Mr. Talbot stated that since this was a project suggested by Ms. Garcia McAnally he would like Ms. Garcia McAnally to meet with him and decide upon the color.

Council Member Bill Peterson stated there are a lot of turn-backs on this sidewalk and asked if there will be lighting down there.

Mr. Talbot stated that was a good idea and that can be taken care of by placing conduit now.

Mayor Orr stated that after the sidewalk project is completed the City may have to take a look at general area lighting.

Mr. Talbot gave an informational update on Item B.5. Mr. Talbot stated he would like to suggest that at each quarter of the year the Council set up a Special Meeting to discuss any City issues that they are concerned about or pending. Mr. Talbot stated he thought this would be a very effective communication tool and he did not see these meetings lasting longer than two hours. Mr. Talbot stated one of the first items he would suggest to be discussed is the Council Retreat report since Council has not discussed it.

Discussion was held among Council and Mr. Talbot. It was the consensus of Council that the first quarterly meeting be held on March 20, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. here at the Council Chambers and the Council can discuss a Retreat and other meeting dates at that time.

Mr. Talbot asked that each Council Member email him a list of items they would like to discuss at the March 20, 2012 Special Meeting.

Mr. Talbot gave an informational update on Item B.11. Mr. Talbot stated that seven members are required for the Safe Routes to School Grant Program Committee. Mr. Talbot stated Council Member Bill Peterson, Police Chief Michael Blake, Bastrop Independent School District Chief Operations Officer Henry Gideon, Bastrop Independent School District – another representative, and himself – Mike Talbot had agreed to serve on this Committee. Mr. Talbot stated two other members were required.

Mayor Orr stated that since Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally is the Council Member responsible for working with the schools he would like her to serve on this Committee.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally agreed to serve on the Committee.

Mr. Talbot gave an informational update on Item B.14.

Mayor Orr stated he had received a "Request To Speak Form" from a citizen on Item B.7.

Mr. Talbot stated he had included in his written City Manager's Report the Minutes from the January 26, 2012 Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting concerning red granite driveways. Mr. Talbot stated the Planning and Zoning Commission did not meet in February and he does not believe that the Minutes addressed all of Council's concerns. Mr. Talbot stated this will be placed back on a Planning and Zoning Commission Agenda and a report will be given to Council.

Bob Rogers addressed the Council. Mr. Rogers voiced his concerns against red granite driveways. Mr. Rogers asked why the Council would lower their building standards, when the City has good standards.

Discussion was held among Council and Mr. Talbot.

Kay Garcia McAnally requested that the report on the red granite driveways be two-sided.

Kay Garcia McAnally stated she understood that there was Federal grant money available for emergency radio equipment and she would like the City Manager and Chief of Police to find out more information about this.

Mayor Orr stated he understood that the City is having a historic plaque made for Farm Street and he would like to have an "opening" for this street due to all the improvements.

A. CONSENT AGENDA

ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE CONSIDERED TO BE SELF-EXPLANATORY BY THE COUNCIL AND WILL BE ENACTED WITH ONE MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER SO REQUESTS.

A.1 APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF FEBRUARY 14, 2012.

A.2 ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE DECLARING UNOPPOSED CANDIDATE IN THE MARCH 3, 2012 SPECIAL CITY ELECTION ELECTED TO OFFICE, CANCELLING THE ELECTION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

A.3 ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2012 IN ACORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS HEREIN; REPEALING ALL PRIOR ORDINANCES AND ACTIONS IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

A.4 APPROVAL OF RETRO-ACTIVE WAIVER OF FEE FOR HANGING BANNER PER REQUEST FROM BASTROP COUNTY EMERGENCY FOOD PANTRY AND SUPPORT CENTER, INC. FOR EMPTY BOWL PROJECT EVENT ON FEBRUARY 25, 2012.

A.5 APPROVAL OF WAIVER OF FEE FOR HANGING A SIGN PER REQUEST FROM BASTROP AREA LIVESOCK SHOW AND FAIR ASSOCIATION FOR THIS YEAR'S LIVESTOCK SHOW ON MARCH 2-3, 2012.

A.6 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF BASTROP HOUSING AUTHORITY PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SCORE, PHYSICAL INSPECTION SCORE AND REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2010.

Mayor Orr read the captions of the Ordinances listed as Consent Agenda Items A.2 and A.3.

Bill Peterson moved to approve the Consent Agenda. Seconded by Julie Hart and carried unanimously.

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS:

B.1 PUBLIC HEARING: WEST OF THE COLORADO SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS LOCATED ON SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HASLER BOULEVARD AND AGNES STREET, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY COUNCIL ACTION ON DECEMBER 8, 2009.

Planning and Development Director, Melissa McCollum addressed the Council. Ms. McCollum stated on December 8, 2009 the property owner requested that the City of Bastrop approve “off site” detention for the West of the Colorado property. Ms. McCollum stated the City Council approved this waiver request at the December 8, 2009 meeting, with the requirement that the final design encompasses a drainage solution in conformance with State Law and that a public hearing be held prior to amendment of the plat or approval of the site development plans. Ms. McCollum stated this City Council Agenda Item will comprise the required public hearing. Ms. McCollum stated the engineer of record has satisfied the City Council requirement to be in compliance with State Law by providing a drainage report which states that “The results of this drainage study indicate that 100-year flows will be contained within drainage easements and right-of-way. There will be no adverse impact to any adjacent or abutting properties.” Ms. McCollum stated this means that the property conveys developed runoff from the project site to the offsite detention pond located at Wal-Mart, within channels and culverts which contain the 100-year developed flows within easements and right-of-way. Ms. McCollum stated the new shopping center meets all requirements as outlined in the City’s Site Development application, and would have administratively been approved except for the City Council requirement for the public hearing.

Brief discussion was held among Council and Ms. McCollum

There were no public comments.

B.2 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE THE WEST OF THE COLORADO SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HASLER BOULEVARD AND AGNES STREET, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY COUNCIL ACTION ON DECEMBER 8, 2009.

Planning and Development Director, Melissa McCollum stated staff supports this Site Development Application.

Ken Kesselus moved to approve the Site Development Plans. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

B.3 CITIZEN COMMENTS.

Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally asked if the City was still going to look at speed limits on Farm Street.

City Manager, Mike Talbot stated staff is working on it.

There were no citizen comments.

C. OLD BUSINESS

D. NEW BUSINESS

ORDINANCES FOR FIRST READING:

ORDINANCES AND OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION:

D.1 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2012; PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF SAID CERTIFICATES; AWARDING THE SALE THEREOF; APPROVING THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AND THE OFFICIAL STATEMENTS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance.

City Manager, Mike Talbot stated Dan Wegmiller, Karla Stovall and Carol Polumbo have been working on this and been alert as to when was the best time to refinance.

City Manager, Mike Talbot stated Agenda Items D.1 and D.2 will be discussed together but should be voted upon separately.

Dan Wegmiller, Managing Director of Specialized Public Finance, Inc. addressed the Council. Mr. Wegmiller stated the amount of the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 is $4,300,000 and the interest rate is 2.58%.

Mr. Wegmiller stated the amount of the General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012 is $2,015,000 and the interest rate is 1.9%.

Julie Hart moved to adopt the Ordinance. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

D.2 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS,

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2012; PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SIAD BONDS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF SAID BONDS; APPROVING THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT; PAYMENT AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENTA ND EXCROW AGREEMENT; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

Mayor Orr read the caption of the Ordinance.

(See discussion of Item D.1 above.)

Bill Peterson moved to adopt the Ordinance. Seconded by Julie Hart and carried unanimously.

D.3 CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION CONCERNING A REQUEST FROM MS. MINDY GRABER REGARDING CONSTRUCTION OF A MOSAIC "WALL OF HOPE" ON THE SIDE OF THE FIRE STATION ON CHESTNUT STREET.

City Manager, Mike Talbot called the Council's attention to a letter included in the Agenda packet from Ms. Mindy Graber requesting that she be allowed to construct a mosaic "Wall of Hope" on the Fire Station on Chestnut Street. Mr. Talbot stated the purpose of the mosaic is to honor the fire victims of the September 2011 fire. Mr. Talbot stated he advised Ms. Graber that the did not have the authority to approve her request. Mr. Talbot stated he spoke to Fire Chief Henry Perry regarding her request and Chief Perry stated that he would like to see what the mosaic would look like prior to construction of the mosaic on the Fire Station. Mr. Talbot stated his recommendation is to refer this matter to the "Art in Public Places Task Force" for their review and recommendation to the City Council.

Mayor Orr stated he would like to make sure the Fire Department is in accordance with this before it goes to the Art in Public Places Task Force.

Discussion was held among Council.

Mr. Talbot stated he had asked Ms. Graber to be in attendance tonight so she could answer Council questions and he apologized to Council that she was not in attendance to answer Council questions.

Kay Garcia McAnally moved for the City Manager to work with her on coordinating a meeting between the Fire Chief and the Art in Public Places Task Force regarding this matter. Seconded by Julie Hart and carried unanimously.

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

E.1 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL MEET IN A CLOSED/EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, SECTION 551.071(1)(A) AND SECTION 551.071(2) (CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY); SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATIONS ABOUT REAL PROPERTY); AND SECTION 551.087 (DELIBERATION REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS)TO DISCUSS THE FOLLOWING:

1. CONSULTATIONS WITH ATTORNEY: (1) THREATENED AND/OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION REGARDING DRAINAGE ISSUES; AND (2) MATTERS UPON WHICH THE ATTORNEY HAS A DUTY AND/OR RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT TO THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY:
2. DELIBERATIONS ABOUT REAL PROPERTY: ACQUISITION, EXCHANGE, LEASE OR VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES.
3. DELIBERATION REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS: PROJECT HOLLYWOOD.

At 7:30 p.m., Mayor Orr convened the Bastrop City Council into a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071(1)(A) and Section 551.071(2) (Consultations with Attorney); Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property) and Section 551.087 (Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations) to discuss the following:

1. Consultations with Attorney: (1) threatened and/or contemplated litigation regarding drainage issues; and (2) matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body:
2. Deliberations about Real Property: Acquisition, exchange, lease or value of real Property for public purposes.
3. Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations: Project Hollywood.

E.2 THE BASTROP CITY COUNCIL WILL RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION TO DISCUSS, CONSIDER AND/OR TAKE ANY ACTIONS NECESSARY RELATED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSIONS NOTED HEREIN, OR REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS, NOTED ABOVE, AND/OR RELATED ITEMS.

At 8:05 p.m., Mayor Orr reconvened the Bastrop City Council into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

Julie Hart moved to authorize the City Manager to execute a Letter of Understanding with the developer of Project Hollywood. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

F. ADJOURNMENT

At 8:06 p.m., Bill Peterson moved to adjourn. Seconded by Kay Garcia McAnally and carried unanimously.

APPROVED: ATTEST:

______________________ ______________________

Terry Orr, Mayor Teresa Valdez, City Secretary

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: A.2**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 6, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of waiver of fee for hanging a banner on the Old Iron Bridge per request from the Event Coordinator for the 2012 Bastrop Home Product Show scheduled for April 13-15, 2012.**

2. Party Making Request: **Teresa Valdez, City Secretary**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______

   See attached letter.

4. Policy Implication: ______________________________

5. Budgeted: _________Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: ________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ________________
   Amount Remaining: ________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________________

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**
   a) ______________________________
   b) ______________________________
   c) ______________________________

8. Staff Recommendation: ______________________________

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ______________________________
____

2012 Bastrop Home Product Show

Building Bastrop Better

March 5, 2012

Mrs. Valdez,

I am the event coordinator for the Bastrop Home Product Show which is April 13-15 and we have done the proper paperwork to put in a banner advertising for the show. I was informed to get in touch with you about possibly waiving the banner fee. A 100% of the proceeds from the Bastrop Home Product Show will go into a fund for the fire survivors of the September 2011 wildfires. www.bastrophomeproductshow.com is our website and we would love for you and the rest of the members of the city council take a look at the website and get a better idea of what we are trying to accomplish. If you have any questions then please feel free to give me a call at 303-1942 or an email Shawna@bastrophomeproductshow.com.

Thank you,

Shawna Elliott
Event Coordinator for
2012 Bastrop Home Product Show

Requesting waiver of fee in amount of $50
To hang banner on Old Iron Bridge.

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 7, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of an extension, for a period of 180 days commencing on March 18, 2012 on the request for a Final Plat for Hunters Crossing, Section 7B located south of State Highway 71 and west of Hunters Crossing Boulevard within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc. for Forestar Real Estate Group Inc.**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X___ No ______

City Council approved Hunters Crossing, Section 7B Final Plat October 9, 2007. An amendment to Chapter 9 of the City's Subdivision Ordinance (2007-18) provides that City Council approval of a final subdivision plat expires at the end of three hundred and sixty-five (365) days from the date of City Council approval. The City Council may, if written request from the subdivider is received prior to the end of three hundred and sixty-five (365) day period, may grant an extension for up to one hundred eighty (180) additional days.

4. Policy Implication: ______________________________

5. Budgeted: __________Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: ________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ________________
   Amount Remaining: ________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________________

7. Routing:

NAME/TITLE	INITIAL	DATE	CONCURRENCE
a)			
b)			
c)			

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the extension request.**

The engineer, CBD, representing Forestar Real Estate Group Inc. requested and City Council previously granted six extensions for one hundred eighty (180) additional days, due to current economic conditions that are impacting the housing market. The final plat now expires March 19, 2012. CBD representing Forestar Real Estate Group Inc. is requesting an 8th extension for one hundred eighty (180) additional days to commence on March 18, 2012.

9. Advisory Board: __________Approved __________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ______________________________

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying

February 6, 2012

Mayor Terry Orr
City of Bastrop City Council
1109 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

RE: Hunters Crossing Section 7B – Final Plat
CBD Job # 4224

180-Day Extension Request

Honorable Mayor Orr,

On behalf of our client, Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc. formally requests a 180-day extension for the final plat of Hunters Crossing Section 7B. Due to the current economic situation, we find it would be best to postpone the recording of the plat at this time.

Please let me know if you need any additional information.

Respectfully,

Geoff Guerrero
Zoning and Construction Development Manager

5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749 ◆ (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax (512) 280-5165

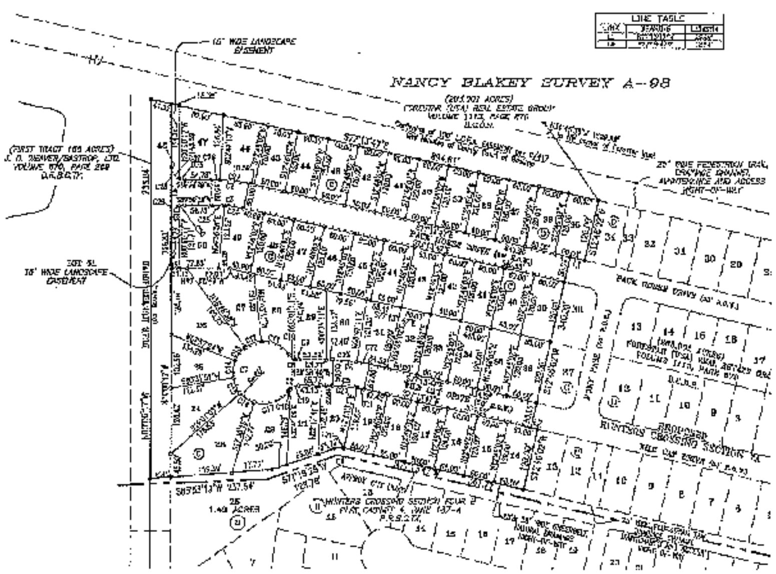
THE FINAL PLAT OF

HUNTERS CROSSING SECTION SEVEN B

CURVE TABLE

LINE TABLE

SCALE: 1" = 100'



LEGEND

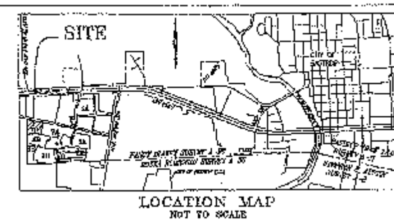
TOTAL ACREAGE: 11.460 ACRES

SURVEY: NANCY BLAKEY SURVEY, A-98

LANDSCAPE EASEMENT LOTS: 2 TOTAL: 0.83 ACRES

RESIDENTIAL LOTS: 43 TOTAL: 1.979 ACRES

NO. OF BLOCKS: 2



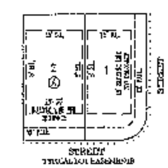
LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

FIELD NOTES

FLOOD PLAIN NOTE:

GENERAL NOTES:



Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.4**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 7, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of the statutory denial, for a period of 180 days from the date of Council action on this request, for the Preliminary Plat of Pine Vista Commercial Subdivision creating two commercial lots at 2401 Loop 150 within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.**

2. Party Making Request: **City of Bastrop**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X___ No ______

4. Policy Implication: ______________________________

5. Budgeted: __________Yes ___________No N/A
   Bid Amount: _________________ Budgeted Amount: __________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ______________________
   Amount Remaining: _________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________________

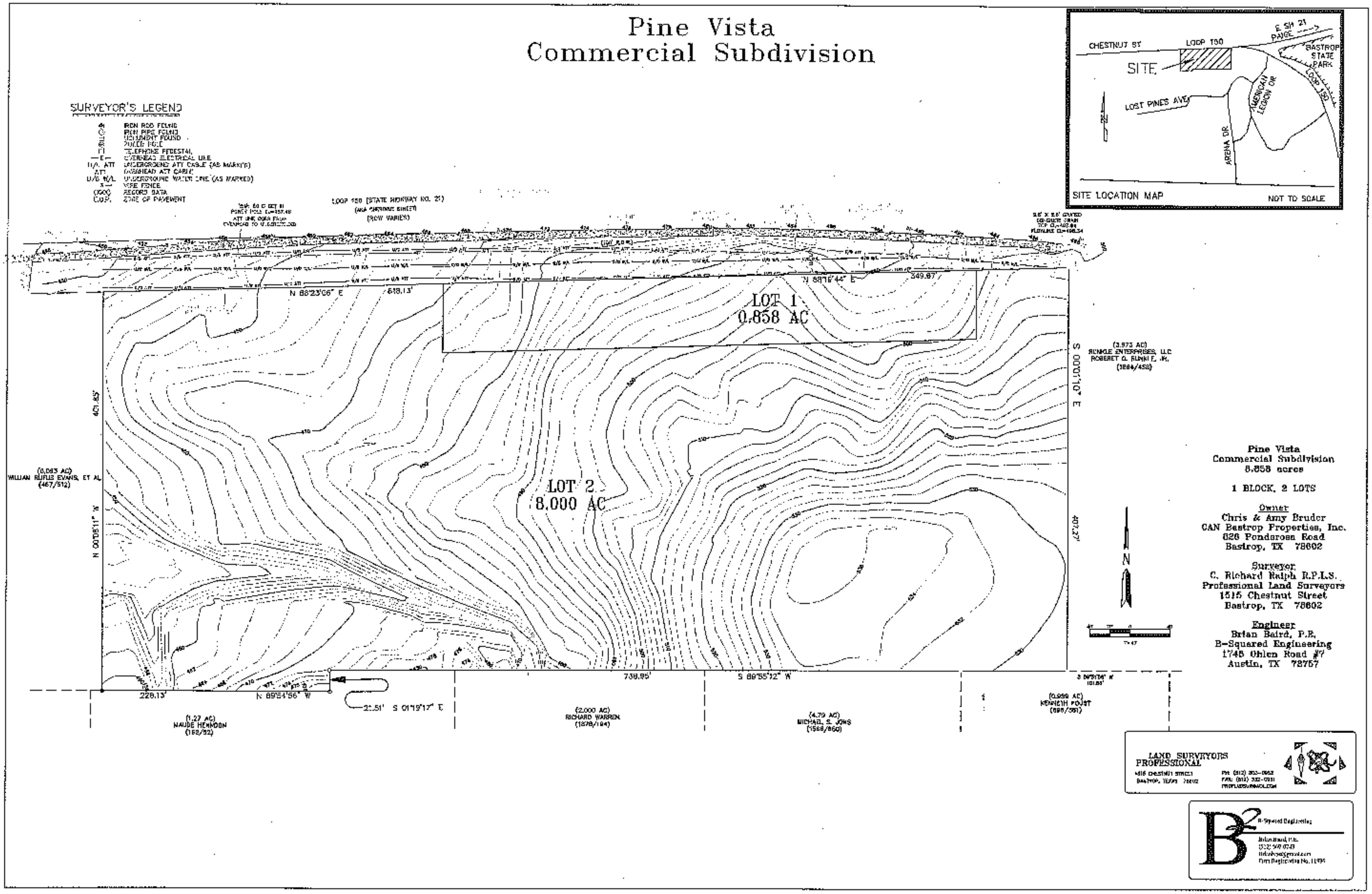
7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**
   a) ______________________________
   b) ______________________________
   c) ______________________________

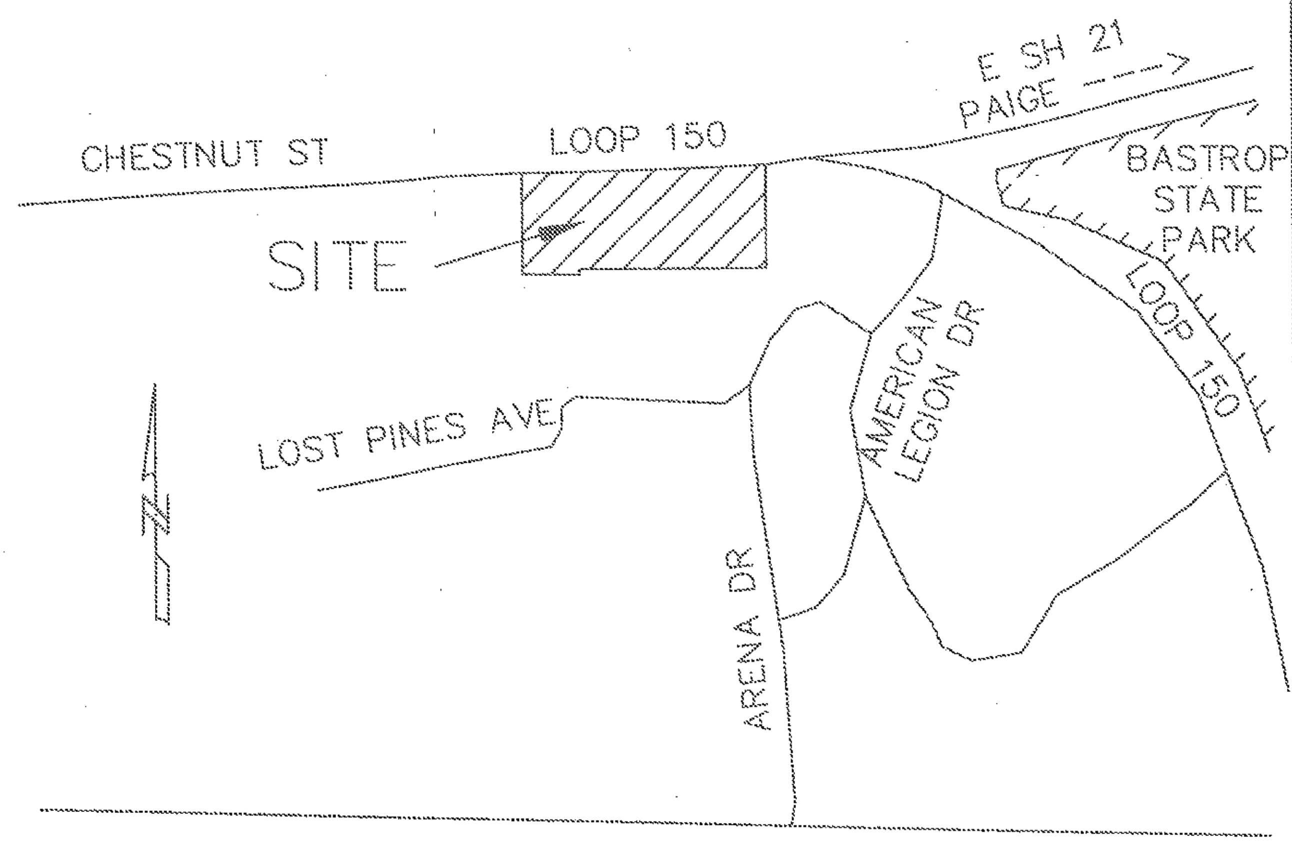
8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: __________Approved __________Disapproved ____________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: ___________Approved ___________Disapproved ___________None

11. Action Taken: ______________________________
____


Pine Vista
Commercial Subdivision
SURVEYOR'S LEGEND
LOOP 150 (STATE HIGHWAY NO. 21)
(ROW VARIES)
N 88°23'06" E
618.13'
N 88°16'44" E
349.87'
LOT 1
0.858 AC
LOT 2
8.000 AC
S 00°01'10" E
407.27'
401.85'
N 00°08'11" W
(0.083 AC)
WILLIAM RUFUS EVANS, ET AL
(467/512)
228.13'
N 89°54'56" W
21.51' S 01°19'17" E
739.95'
S 89°55'12" W
(1.27 AC)
MAUDE HENDON
(152/32)
(2.000 AC)
RICHARD WARREN
(1378/194)
(4.79 AC)
MICHAEL S. JOHS
(1568/860)
(0.999 AC)
KENNETH POJST
(896/391)
(3.973 AC)
RUNKLE ENTERPRISES, LLC
ROBERT G. RUNKLE, JR.
(1884/453)
CHESTNUT ST
LOOP 150
E SH 21
BASTROP STATE PARK
SITE
LOST PINES AVE
AMERICAN LEGION DR
ARENA DR
SITE LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE
N
Pine Vista
Commercial Subdivision
8.858 acres
1 BLOCK, 2 LOTS
Owner
Chris & Amy Bruder
CAN Bastrop Properties, Inc.
826 Ponderosa Road
Bastrop, TX 78602
Surveyor
C. Richard Ralph R.P.L.S.
Professional Land Surveyors
1515 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, TX 78602
Engineer
Brian Baird, P.E.
B-Squared Engineering
1748 Ohlen Road #7
Austin, TX 78757
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS



SITE LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.5**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 07, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of Special Event Permit Application submitted by Bastrop Homecoming Committee, Inc., to host "Mayfest Scholarship Rodeo" on Friday, May 11, 2012, and Saturday, May 12, 2012, in Mayfest Park.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mike Talbot, City Manager**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes __X__ No ______

4. Policy Implication: ______________________________

5. Budgeted: _________Yes _________No __X___N/A
   Bid Amount: ______________ Budgeted Amount: ______________
   Under Budget: ______________ Over Budget: ______________
   Amount Remaining: ______________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________________

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE** **INITIAL** **DATE** **CONCURRENCE**
   a) ______________________________
   b) ______________________________
   c) ______________________________

8. Staff Recommendation: ______________________________

____

____

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved _________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _________Approved _________Disapproved _________None

11. Action Taken: ______________________________
____

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

COPY

Special Event Permit Application

Revised 3/14/2011

Parks Board meeting date: Thursday (Day) 3/01/12 (Date) Approved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Agenda deadline: Friday (Day) 2/24/12 (Date) *Date copies made:* Tuesday (Day) 2/07/12 (Date)

City Council meeting date: Tuesday (Day) 3/13/12 (Date) Approved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Agenda deadline: Tuesday (Day) 3/06/12 (Date) *Date sent to Secretary:* ______ (Day) ______ (Date)

Special Event Review Committee meeting date: Friday (Day) 1/27/12 8AM (Date) Approved: Yes ☑ No ☐

Copied for: ______

Date copies made: ______ (Day) ______ (Date)

Name of event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo

Location of event: Mayfest Hill, American Legion Drive, Bastrop, TX 78602

Purpose of event: 2 day rodeo and festival for local entertainment and to promote tourism

Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Day(s): Friday and Saturday Times: Fri. 5pm-12am Sat. 1pm-1am

Setup: May 10, 2012 (Date), 8am-8pm (Time) Cleanup: May 13-14, 2012 (Date), daily as needed (Time)

Name of organization: Bastrop Homecoming, Inc.

Address of organization: PO Box 215, Bastrop, TX 78602

Event coordinator #1: Jane Sanders, Secretary

Daytime: 512-496-5451 (Area Code/Number) Fax: n/a (Area Code/Number) Cell: same (Area Code/Number)

E-mail address: jane0869@gmail.com

Event coordinator #2: Tanya Mathison, President

Daytime: 512-303-6181 (Area Code/Number) Fax: n/a (Area Code/Number) Cell: n/a 748-6338 (Area Code/Number)

E-mail address: mathison_tanya@hotmail.com Lori Chapin (512) 923-1440

Stock contractor Johnny Hoyle 254-747-2254 Doug Statin 848-3585

Please submit the following where applicable:

✓	Item	✓	Item	✓	Item
✓	Application signed & dated	✓	Map of activity route & site locations	✓	Sound Permit
✓	Banner permits	✓	Non-profit status proof		TABC Certificate & City Letter ☆
	Fireworks permit & safety plan		Processing fee ☆		
✓	Insurance certificate		Security deposit ☆		

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

JAN 05 2012

Please describe event activities:

CPRA rodeo - Bastrop Rodeo Arena (2 nights full rodeo), May 11-12

Dance - 1 night , Ken Estepp showbarn, May 12

Food and gift vendors - On site Mayfest Hill, May 11-12

Carnival - On site Mayfest Hill, May 10-12

Go Texan events (tentative) > no response yet

Fun Run (tentative) > probably will not happen

Street closures: None

Assistance from City departments (including Police Dept): Park litter control

Bastrop City Police paid security for event

Lighting maintenance for arena, park electrical outlet maintenance

Pest control

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

Please submit the following with application where applicable:

JAN 0 5 2012

Processing Fee:

- ❐ NO FEE because: ______
- $100.00 with proof of non-profit status
- $300 for all others
- Shall ***NOT*** be waived
- Must accompany submitted application
- Cashier's Check or Money Order issued by US Post Office made payable to City of Bastrop
- Fee paid with: Cashier's Check # ~~Paid 2012~~ ______ or Money Order # ______

Need this 1/06/12

Security Deposit Fee:

- ❐ NO FEE because: ______
- $500.00
- Shall ***NOT*** be waived
- Must accompany submitted application
- Refunded if City property is clean and free of litter and damage after the event
- Cashier's Check or Money Order issued by US Post Office made payable to City of Bastrop
- Fee paid with: Cashier's Check # Paid 2012 ______ or Money Order # ______

~~on-site~~ Need this

Insurance Certificate:

- General liability policy in the amount of one-million dollar ($1,000,000.00)
- The City of Bastrop must be ***named*** as an insured party
- Additional affected entities must be ***named*** as insured parties (i.e., BEDC)
- ■ Submitted with application
- ❐ Will be submitted when received from insurance carrier
- ❐ DBA insurance carrier
- ❐ Chamber of Commerce insurance carrier
- ❐ City of Bastrop insurance carrier

Comments: ______

Site Map Showing Locations of the Following:

- Vendors; temporary structures *(booths, stages, tents, Moonwalks, carnival rides, etc.)*; trailers; vehicles; bikes and motorcycles; watercrafts; aircrafts; equipment; amplification devices; portable toilets; traffic flow for pedestrians, vehicles, and other activities; emergency medical stations; fire lanes, etc
- Proposed detours and street closures
- Route for parade, race, or other similar activity, showing start and finish locations
- Map submitted: ■ Yes ❐ No

Comments: ______

Sound Permit for Amplified Music, Voices, or Activities *(show location[s] on map)*:

- ❐ No, not needed
- ■ Yes: Permit obtained from Public Works, Parks, & Recreation Department submitted

Comments: ______

______

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

JAN 0 5 2012

Please complete the following *(may continue on separate sheet of paper if necessary)*. **Mark "N/A" if not applicable.**

Admission Fees:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: If yes, describe: Admission fee for entry to rodeos and/or dances
- Open to public: ■ Yes ☐ No

Alcoholic Beverages:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes. A copy of the TABC *(Texas Alcohol Beverage Commission)* certificate must be presented to the City Manager for his signature approval; and the City Manager will provide a letter of approval to submit to TABC with their certificate.

  Comments: Available 2 weeks prior to event

Animals ***(show location[s] on map)*:**

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe types of animals used and plans for handling animal waste: Rodeo contractor will provide care and animal waste control for all rodeo stock.

Attendance:

- Anticipated approximate number of persons attending each day of event: 800 Fri./1,000 Sat.
- Approximate number of volunteers and workers: 50

Banner Permit:

- Obtain Permit for banners hung on City property (i.e., Old Iron Bridge). Banners should have air-flow slits to prevent tears and grommets to hold rope. Please provide ropes for hanging. They will be returned to you.

  ☐ No ■ Yes: How many? 1 Location? Old Iron Bridge

- Banners hung on TXDOT right-of-ways require Permit Form 2057 obtained from Department of Transportation on Hwy 21 and Loop 150, (512) 321-2221. ***BANNERS HUNG OVER CHESTNUT OR COLLEGE MUST BE MADE OF MESH AND HAVE GROMMETS. PLEASE PROVIDE 10 TO 12 SNAP RINGS AND ROPE FOR HANGING BANNERS. THESE WILL BE RETURNED TO YOU.***

  ■ No ☐ Yes: How many? ____ Location? ____

- Banners not retrieved within one (1) week after completion of event may be disposed, destroyed, or otherwise handled as deemed appropriate due to lack of storage space

  Comments: ____

Electrical Requirements ***(show location[s] on map)*:**

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe amperage, voltage, and apparatus needs for all activities and vendors: Will utilize existing outlets.

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

JAN 0 5

Emergency Services *(show location[s] on map)*:
- First aid station: ☐ No ■ Yes: Location: Ticket booth and rodeo concession will house First Aid Kits.
- Ambulance service on stand-by: ■ Yes ☐ No

Fireworks Permit *(show location[s] on map)*:
- ■ No
- ☐ Yes: Contact State Fire Marshal's office in Austin, (512) 305-7932, www.tdi.state.tx.us
- Person or group handling the firework display: ______

  Comments: ______

Inspections *(show location[s] on map)*:
- Temporary structures (stages, booths, tents, canopies, Moonwalks, carnival rides, etc.) and special electrical and water/wastewater needs must be inspected prior to the event
- Flame-retardant material certificate provided to inspector for structures equal to or larger than 200 square feet in diameter
- Contact City of Bastrop Building Official at (512) 321-0457 to schedule an appointment

  Comments: Will contact City of Bastrop Building Official for inspection to be conducted on Thursday, May 10th.

Litter Control *(show location[s] on map)*:
- Cook-off: ■ No
- Cook-off: ☐ Yes: ____-yard roll-off dumpster ordered by and at applicant's expense: ______
- Describe in detail number, size, location, and removal of trash receptacles and disposal of contents: Dumpsters will be emptied prior to event and during event as needed.
  2 total roll off and 40 barrel trash cans with separate units for aluminum cans.

Parking *(show location[s] on map)*:
- Coordination and cost is the responsibility of the Applicant. Describe in detail plans for remote parking area(s) and/or shuttle service to and from parking areas to event, if applicable:

  Comments: Non-profit group will assist with on site parking in designated areas.

Portable Toilets *(show location[s] on map)*:
- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Number and location of units ordered *(Jackpot Portable Toilets 512/303-1466 or American PortaCan of Texas 866/315-0990)*:

  Comments: 15-20 units with 4 handwashing stations (see map for location)

Rodeo Arena:
- ☐ No ■ Yes: Contact ~~Linda Waxman @ (512) 303-4321~~ Doug Staton 1(512)848-3585

  Comments: Rodeo arena is secured for this event. tdougstaton@yahoo.com

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo 03/09/2012 Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary 61

JAN

Security Plan:

- ☐ No ■ Yes: Off-duty Bastrop police officers may be available for a fee. Call (512) 321-5550 for information

  Comments: Detailed security plan is coordinated by City of Bastrop. Police officers are paid for this event.

Show Barn:

- ☐ No ■ Yes: Contact Allen Stewart @ (512) 413-8512 or Phyllis Mathison @ (512) 332-6001

  Comments: ______

Signage *(show location[s] on map)*:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe number of, location, and type of proposed on-site and off-site signage: See map.

Street Closures: *(show location(s) on map)*: None

Temporary Structures, I.e., Booths, Stages, Tents, Moonwalks, Carnival Rides, Etc *(show location[s] on map)*:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe types and uses for event. Identify the person(s) or group using the structure(s): See map.

Vehicles *(i.e., car shows)*, **Equipment, Trailers** *(i.e., for stages)*, **Watercrafts, Aircrafts, Bicycles, Motorcycles, etc** *(show location[s] on map)*:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe types and uses for event: Dodge vehicles on display inside rodeo arena

Vendors *(show location[s] on map)*:

- Vendors should have valid tax ID numbers if selling their wares
- Other than food: ☐ No ■ Yes
- Food vendors: ☐ No ■ Yes: Each food vendor, whether selling or giving away food, is responsible for obtaining his/her own temporary permit from ***Bastrop County Health and Sanitation Department***, 806 Water Street, (512) 332-7276 or (512) 581-7176:

  Comments: All vendors are required to complete and sign an application that details all of this type of information.

Water/Wastewater *(show location[s] on map)*:

- ☐ No
- ■ Yes: Describe water needs and for disposal of wastewater, including capture and containment, as approved by Water/Wastewater Department: Water to rodeo livestock, water truck, misting fans, vendors and restrooms. All existing water outlets will be utilized.

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

JAN 0 ...

Signature Page

I, the undersigned Applicant, hereby agree to indemnify and hold harmless the City of Bastrop, its officers, employees, agents, and representatives against all claims of liability and causes of action resulting from injury or damage to persons or property arising out of the Special Event.

Jane Sanders
Applicant

1-7-12
Date

Special Event Review Committee Signatures

The City's Special Event Coordinator will obtain the following applicable signatures.
In order to expedite the process, a designee may sign for any of the following in his or her absence

Mattie Way
☑ **Michael Blake**, Police Chief

1-27-12
Date

☐ **Curtis Ervin**, Director, Power & Light

1-27-2012
Date

☐ **James Miller**, Director, Water/Wastewater

Date

☑ **Jim Rebecek**, Director, Public Works, Parks, & Recreation

1/27/12 1-27-12
Date

Michael A. Talbot
~~Michael A. Talbot~~
☑ **Mike Talbot**, City Manager

2-2-12
~~2-2-12~~
Date

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A GREEN & BLUE BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
Bastrop County's Bank...Since 1889
Member FDIC

Notice to Customer:
If this check is lost, destroyed, or stolen, the bank will not accept a replacement request on the check until 90 days after the issue date and then only with the issuance of a "Declaration of Loss" certification.

CASHIER'S CHECK

BCA January 27, 2012 **209769**

Purchaser: BASTROP HOMECOMING INC
Special Event- May

$100.00

One Hundred Dollars And 00/100**

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: City Of Bastrop

Authorized Signature

⑈209769⑈ ⑆114904953⑆ ⑈187898⑈

THIS CHECK IS VOID WITHOUT A GREEN & BLUE BORDER AND BACKGROUND PLUS A KNIGHT & FINGERPRINT WATERMARK ON THE BACK - HOLD AT ANGLE TO VIEW

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
Bastrop County's Bank...Since 1889
Member FDIC

Notice to Customer:
If this check is lost, destroyed, or stolen, the bank will not accept a replacement request on the check until 90 days after the issue date and then only with the issuance of a "Declaration of Loss" certification.

CASHIER'S CHECK

BCA January 27, 2012 **209768**

Purchaser: BASTROP HOMECOMING INC
Special Event Deposit

$500.00

Five Hundred Dollars And 00/100***

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: City Of Bastrop

Authorized Signature

⑈209768⑈ ⑆114904953⑆ ⑈187898⑈

Internal Revenue Service

Date: August 4, 2006

Department of the Treasury
P. O. Box 2508
Cincinnati, OH 45201

BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTEE
% RALPH SWEARINGEN
PO BOX 215
BASTROP TX 78602-0215

Person to Contact:
Mrs. E. Eckert ID 31-07436
Customer Service Specialist
Toll Free Telephone Number:
877-829-5500

Federal Identification Number:
74-2849719

Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo
05/11-12/12 in Mayfest Park

Dear Sir or Madam:

This is in response to your request of August 4, 2006, regarding your organization's tax-exempt status.

In March 1999 we issued a determination letter that recognized your organization as exempt from federal income tax. Our records indicate that your organization is currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that your organization is also classified as a public charity under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that contributions to your organization are deductible under section 170 of the Code, and that you are qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely,

Janna K. Skufca

Janna K. Skufca, Director, T.E/GE
Customer Account Services

Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo
05/11-12/12 in Mayfest Park

JAN 2 6 2012

U.S. Risk, Inc.
In CA: d/b/a USRisk Brokers Insurance Services of Texas, Inc. (Lic. #0F0757)

BINDER

Reference: 0694174A

800 S Capital of TX Highway
Suite 450
Austin, TX 78746

Contact: Ron Price
E-mail: ron@usrisk.com
Phone: (512) 691-3043
Fax: (512) 263-2641
Date July 27, 2011

Commercial General Liability

INSURED:
Bastrop Homecoming Committee, Inc.
P.O. Box 215
Bastrop, TX 78602

PRODUCER:
Contact: Carole Rightmer
Texas Associates Insurors Agency LP
1120 Capital of Tx Hwy S, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78746
Phone: (512) 328-7676
Fax: (512) 327-6337

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS:
Non-Profit Organization

CARRIER:
Scottsdale Insurance Company
A+

TERM:
12 Months

POLICY PERIOD:
7/31/2011 TO 7/31/2012

POLICY NUMBER:
CPS1406522

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY SECTION

LIMITS OF LIABILITY:	$2,000,000	Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
	$2,000,000	General Aggregate (Other than Prod/Comp Ops)
	$1,000,000	Any One Occurrence
	$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury
	$ 100,000	Damage to Premises Rented to You Limit
	$ 5,000	Medical Payments
DEDUCTIBLE:	$ -0-	Per Claim/ Per Occurrence
EXPOSURES:	41670 – Committee Meetings – Annual Coverage – Flat Charge	
	48557 – Bastrop Homecoming and Rodeo – All Related Events	
	48557 – Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo – All Related Events	

LIQUOR LIABILITY SECTION

LIMITS OF LIABILITY:	$1,000,000	Each Common Cause
	$1,000,000	Aggregate

DEDUCTIBLE: None

EXPOSURES: Flat Charge – All Scheduled Events

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Forms applicable to all sections:

UTS-COVPG (12-09) Coverage Page
OPS-D-1 (12-00) Common Policy Declarations
UTS-SP-2 (12-95) Schedule of Forms and Endorsements
IL0017 (11-98) Common Policy Conditions

State Required Forms:

UTS-88g-TX (09-04) TX- Notice of Settlement
UTS-230g-TX (09-94) TX – Prompt Payment of Claims

Policyholder Notices:

NOTX0178CW (02-06) Claim Reporting Information
NOTS0065TX (02-07) TX- Important Notice
NOTS0079TX (04-09) TX – Required Notice (.0485%)

Mandatory:

CG0001 (12-07) Commercial General Liability Coverage Form
CLS-SD-1L (08-01) CGL Coverage Part Supplemental Declarations
CLS-SD-1L (10-93) CGL Coverage Part Extension Supplemental Declarations
IL0021 (05-04) Nuclear Energy Exclusion (TX)
CG0068 (05-09) Recording & Distribution of Material or Information in Violation of Law Exclusion
CG2147 (12-07) Employment Related Practices Exclusion
CG2149 (09-99) Total Pollution Exclusion
CG2167 (12-04) Fungi or Bacteria Exclusion
CG2173 (01-08) Exclusion of Certified Acts of Terrorism- Other Acts of Terrorism
CG2426 (07-04) Amendment of Insured Contract Definition
GLS-30s (05-05) Contractors Special Conditions
GLS-74s (09-05) Amendment of Conditions
GLS – 152s (12-96) Amendment of Other Insurance Conditions
UTS-266g (05-98) Asbestos Exclusion
UTS-267g (05-98) Lead Contamination
UTS-128g (02-02) Optional Provisions Endorsement (Per Claimant)

- Deductible/ Service of Suit/ Minimum Earned Premium

Additional General Liability Forms:

CG2002 (11-85) Additional Insured – Club Members
CG2026 (07-04) Additional Insured – Scheduled Person or Organization

< City of Bastrop
903 Main St.
Bastrop, TX 78602

CG2101 (11-85) Exclusion – Athletic Participants
CG2116 (07-98) Exclusion – Designated Professional Services

< Any and All Professional Services

GLS-5s (04-08) Special Event Participant Exclusion
GLS-103s (09-06) Designated Operations Exclusion

< Any Special Event Not Scheduled on the Policy

GLS-227s (02-07) Assault &/or Battery Exclusion

Liquor Liability Forms:

CLS-SD-5 (08-01) Liquor Liability Supplemental Dec
CG0033 (12-07) Liquor Liability Coverage
CG2806 (01-96) Limitation of Coverage to Insured Premises

< Any Location For Any Scheduled Event

MINIMUM EARNED PREMIUM: 25%

SUBJECT TO: **Fully Completed and Signed Acord Application and Supplement**
Signed TRIA form At Binding

We can include limited terrorism coverage per the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act of 2003 for the additional premium disclosed on the attached form. The premium listed does not include the surplus lines tax and fees. ***This premium is not included below.*** *Please complete the attached form and return at binding.*

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY PER FORM

PREMIUM AND FEES:

Policy Premium:	$1,899.00
Policy Fee	$175.00
Surplus Lines Tax	$100.59
Stamping Office Fee	$1.24
TOTAL:	**$2,175.83**

Disclosure:
This binder is a temporary contract of insurance pending issuance of a policy. It is subject to all the terms and conditions of the policy intended to replace this binder. Upon issuance of the replacing policy, this binder shall be null and void from inception. Coverage was placed based on information provided to us by Producer. Please review this binder carefully to ensure accuracy. Please note that this binder may contain subjectives that must be met in order to avoid cancellation.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Randall G. Goss Chairman/CEO

DATE ISSUED: Jul 27, 2011

03/09/2012

68 OP ID: MZ

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 07/27/11

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMA[...] CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVEL[...] THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT [...] AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE [...]

Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo
05/11-12/12 in Mayfest Park

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INS[...]VED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A [...]fer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER 512-360-2565 / 512-237-3294 TX Assoc-Smithville P O Box 29 Smithville, TX 78957 Shirley J. Cameron	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #: BAST-24
INSURED Bastrop Homecoming Committee, Inc. P. O. Box 215 Bastrop, TX 78602	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC # INSURER A: Scottsdale Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

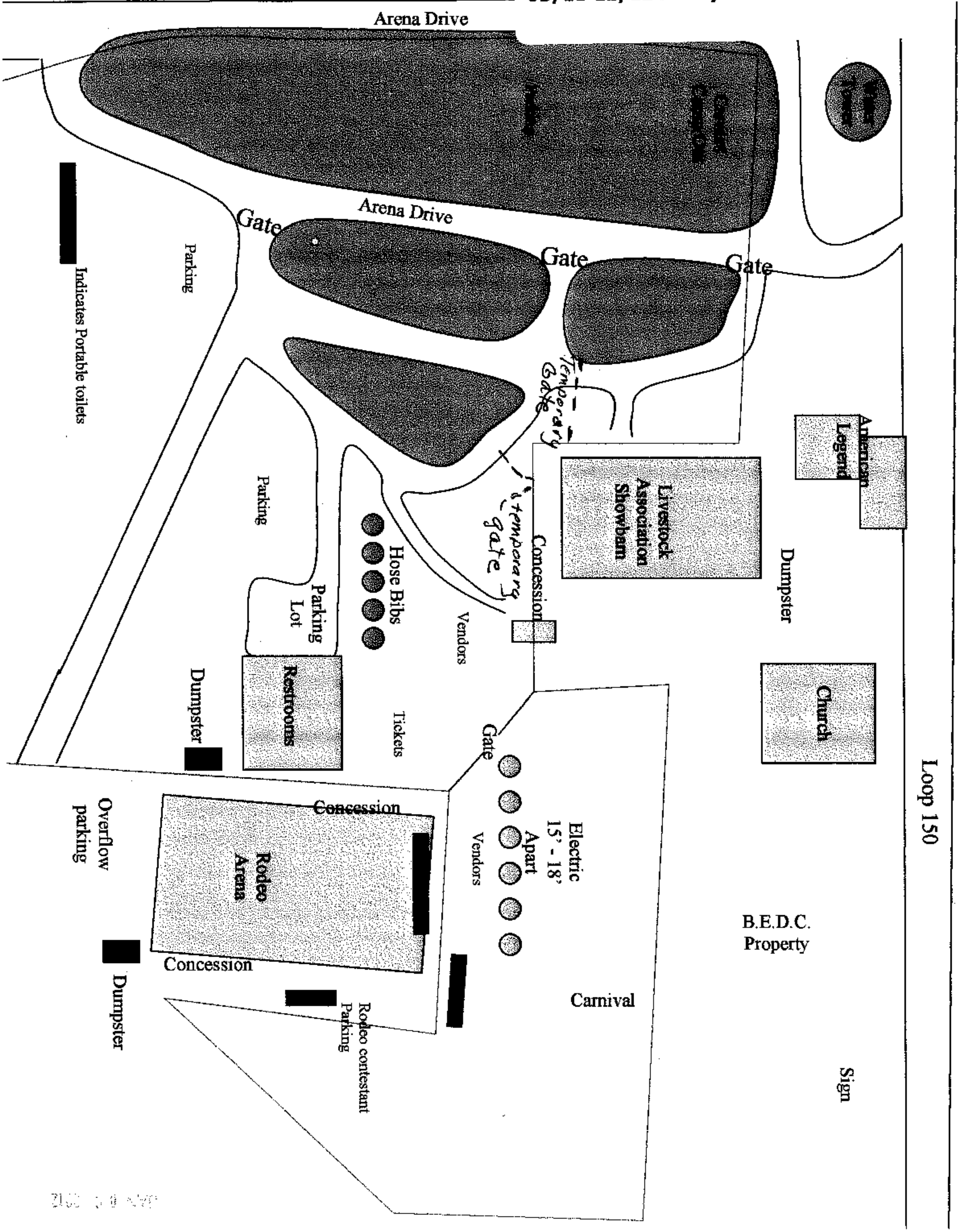
COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	X		CPS1406522	07/31/11	07/31/12	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
A	X Liquor Liability			$1,000,000 AGG			PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY PRO-JECT LOC							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	SCHEDULED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS							$
	NON-OWNED AUTOS							$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DEDUCTIBLE							$
	RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Event: Bastrop Homecoming 8/4/11-8/6/11

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
City Of Bastrop PO Box 427 Bastrop, TX 78602	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE W.R. Reynolds


Arena Drive
Arena Drive
Gate
Gate
Gate
Parking
Indicates Portable toilets
Parking
Parking Lot
Hose Bibs
Temporary Gate
temporary gate
Concession
Vendors
Livestock Association Showbarn
American Legend
Dumpster
Restrooms
Dumpster
Tickets
Gate
Church
Loop 150
Electric 15' - 18' Apart
Vendors
Concession
Rodeo Arena
Overflow parking
Concession
Dumpster
Rodeo contestant Parking
Carnival
B.E.D.C. Property
Sign

Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo Date(s): May 11-12, 2012 Submitted: Jane Sanders, Secretary

JAN 0 2012

Sound Permit Application

Revised 3/17/2011 1:50 PM

City of Bastrop – Public Works, Parks, & Recreation
1209 Linden Street; Bastrop, Texas 78602
Tel: (512) 321-3957 Metro: (512) 303-7035 Fax: (512) 321-1313
Office Hours: 7:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.

Special Event on City Property ■ Special Event on Private *(not City)* Property ☐

Park Pavilion Rental ☐ Activity on City Property ☐ Activity on Private *(not City)* Property ☐

Permits are required for use of any and all amplified sound within the city limits by other than normal household portable stereo equipment, occurring on private *(not City)* and public residential and non-residential property. Permits are valid only for the duration of the event named in this application.

A permit for events held in residential areas is valid between the hours of ***8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.***

A permit for events held in non-residential areas is valid between the hours of ***8:00 a.m. and midnight (12:00 a.m.)***.

The volume of the sound amplified shall not exceed ***85 dB(A) (daytime)*** or ***80 dB(A) (night time)*** when measured from the nearest receiving property. The Police Department can request the permit holder to turn down or turn off the amplified sound if there are complaints.

YOU MUST HAVE THIS PERMIT IN YOUR POSSESSION AT THE TIME OF THE EVENT!

Responsible party: Bastrop Homecoming, Inc.

Address: PO Box 215, Bastrop, TX 78602

Phone №: 512-496-5451 Fax №: n/a

E-mail address: jane0869@gmail.com

Date(s) of event, rental, or activity: May 11-12, 2012

Name of event or activity: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo

Location(s) of event, rental, or activity: Mayfest Hill, American Legion Drive, Bastrop

Location(s) of amplified sound equipment: Ken Estep Showbarn and Bastrop Rodeo Arena

Start time *(AM or PM)*: 5/11 7pm, 5/12 7pm End time *(AM or PM)*: 5/11 12am, 5/12 1am

Number of speakers used: Number of amplifiers used:

Aggregate wattage of all amplifiers:

Comments: Homecoming is aware of limits and will work within ranges set by city.

Jane Sanders

Signature of Applicant

1-7-12

Date

03/09/2012 JAN 0 71

City of Bastrop, Texas

Special Event Banner Permit Application

(for banners hung on Old Iron Bridge)

Cost included in Processing Fee

Special Event: Mayfest Hill Scholarship Rodeo

Date(s): May 11-12, 2012

Contact person: Jane Sanders

Address: PO Box 215, Bastrop

Phone: (512) 496-5451 Fax: (n/a) E-Mail: jane0869@gmail.com

Dates to hang banner: April 12, 2012 through May 12, 2012

Temporary Banner Signs:

- **Banners must have grommets at the top**
- **Banners must have air-flow slits to prevent wind tears**
- **If banners do not have ties attached, you must supply rope to hang banners**

Duration: ☐ 2 weeks ☐ 4 weeks ■ 6 weeks ☐ 8 weeks

Location of banner: Old Iron Bridge

Dimensions: 4X20

Construction materials & colors: Vinyl with top and corner grommets, white background

I, the undersigned, understand that if this banner is not retrieved from Public Works, Parks, & Recreation Department within one (1) week after completion of event, it may be disposed, destroyed, or otherwise handled as deemed appropriate due to lack of storage space.

Jane Sanders 1-7-12

Applicant's Signature **Today's Date**

Banner dropped off on: ______________________

Day *Date*

Banner picked up on: ______________________

Day *Date*

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM A.6**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: February 27, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of Bastrop Marketing Corporation's request for reimbursement of expenses.**

2. Party Making Request: **Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______

4. Policy Implication: ______

5. Budgeted: ____X____Yes _________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ______ Budgeted Amount: ______
   Under Budget: ______ Over Budget: ______
   Amount Remaining: ______

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______

7. Routing:

NAME/TITLE	INITIAL	DATE	CONCURRENCE
a)			
b)			
c)			

8. Staff Recommendation: ______

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ______

CITY OF BASTROP FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Memo

To: Mayor, City Council and City Manager

From: Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 27, 2012

Re: Reimbursement of Accrued Bastrop Marketing Corporation Expenses

---

Attached is the request from Bastrop Marketing Corporation (BMC) for payment of funds in accordance with the Tourism Marketing Agreement that was signed with the City of Bastrop in November 2003.

This request is for the time period for January 2012. There is a month lag in the receipt of the hotel occupancy tax monies.

It is recommended that Council approve the reimbursement of funds in the amount of $36,383.07 for January 2012 to BMC in accordance with our agreement to be spent on advertising and marketing the City of Bastrop area. This amount represents 45% of the tax collections.

If you have any questions regarding this agreement please contact me at 512-332-8820.

Bastrop Marketing Corporation ("BMC")
October 2011 through September 2012 - Budget

Updated: February 24, 2012

	2011				2012								
	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
HRLPR Room Revenues	$ 2,169,911.11	$ 2,071,428.57	$ 1,615,177.09	$ 1,092,520.79	$ 1,167,342.21	$ 1,571,228.00	$ 2,794,797.00	$ 2,487,948.00	$ 2,300,062.00	$ 2,986,947.00	$ 3,161,963.00	$ 2,653,655.00	$ 1,96[illegible],414
Exemptions	(39,280.86)	(1,070.00)	(1,376.00)	(1,111.00)	(657.28)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxable Room Revenues	2,130,630.25	2,070,358.57	1,613,801.09	1,091,409.79	1,166,684.93	1,571,228.00	2,794,797.00	2,487,948.00	2,300,062.00	2,986,947.00	3,161,963.00	2,653,655.00	
City of Bastrop HOT Rate	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	
City of Bastrop HOT Tax	$ 149,144.12	$ 144,925.10	$ 112,966.08	$ 76,398.69	$ 81,667.94	$ 109,985.96	$ 195,635.79	$ 174,156.36	$ 161,004.34	$ 209,086.29	$ 221,337.41	$ 185,755.85	
Gross Liability to City		$ 149,144.12	$ 144,925.10	$ 112,966.08	$ 76,398.69	$ 81,667.94	$ 109,985.96	$ 195,635.79	$ 174,156.36	$ 161,004.34	$ 209,086.29	$ 221,337.41	$185,755.85
Hotel Owner Collection Allowance (1%)		(1,491.44)	(1,449.25)	(1,129.66)	(763.99)	(816.68)	(1,099.86)	(1,956.36)	(1,741.56)	(1,610.04)	(2,090.86)	(2,213.37)	(1,857.56)
Net Collection by City		147,652.68	143,475.85	111,836.42	75,634.70	80,851.26	108,886.10	193,679.43	172,414.80	159,394.30	206,995.43	219,124.04	183,898.29
Applicable % payable to BMC		45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Funds Available to BMC		66,443.71	64,564.13	50,326.39	34,035.62	36,383.07	48,998.75	87,155.74	77,586.66	71,727.44	93,147.94	98,605.82	82,754.23
Total Budget $811,729.50	Allocated:	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.13	67,644.07
Payment of Funds by City to BMC		$ 66,443.71	$ 64,564.13	$ 50,326.39	$ 34,035.62	$ 36,383.07	$ 48,998.75	$ 87,155.74	$ 77,586.66	$ 71,727.44	$ 93,147.94	$ 98,605.82	$ 82,754.23
		Paid	Paid	Paid	Currently due	Currently due							

check: $ -

Prepared:

03/09/2012

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: D.1**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 6, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on presentation and acceptance of City of Bastrop, Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2011.**

2. Party Making Request: **Karla Stovall, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______

4. Policy Implication: ____

5. Budgeted: _________Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: ________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ________________
   Amount Remaining: ________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ____

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) ____
   b) ____
   c) ____

8. Staff Recommendation: ____

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ____
____

City of Bastrop, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011

Prepared by the
Finance Department

Karla Stovall, CPM, Chief Financial Officer
Tracy Board, Deputy Chief Financial Officer

City Council	Expiration of Term
Terry Orr, Mayor	May 2012
Joe Beal, Mayor Pro Tempore	May 2012
Julie Hart, Councilmember	May 2012
Ken Kesselus, Councilmember	May 2013
Kay Garcia McAnally, Councilmember	May 2014
W.L. “Bill” Peterson, Councilmember	May 2013

City Manager
Mike Talbot

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
PO Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

February 20, 2012

Honorable Mayor and City Council,
And the Citizens of the City of Bastrop, Texas

The Department of Finance for the City of Bastrop respectfully submits the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. Provided herein is a complete set of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The purpose of this report is to provide council, management, staff, the public and other interested parties with detailed information regarding the City's financial condition.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation in this report, including all disclosures rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

To provide a reasonable basis for making the representations management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the City assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of our knowledge and belief this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City financial records have been audited by Singleton, Clark & Company, PC Certified Public Accountants as required by the City Charter and Financial Management Policies adopted by City Council. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report has been prepared based upon those audited records. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 are free of material misstatement. This independent audit involved examining, on a test-basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded based upon the audit that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the City financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors report is presented within the financial section of this report. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement and should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis.

PROFILE OF BASTROP

The City of Bastrop is nestled on the Colorado River and located at the juncture of TX Highways 71, 21 and 95, just 30 minutes from Austin, 90 minutes from San Antonio and less than 2 hours from Houston. Although it has only 7,500 residents, the City serves as the county seat of Bastrop County. The City has developed into a commercial center which daily serves up to an estimated 164,000 business persons, shoppers, and visitors.

Bastrop, Texas is known as the most historic small town in Texas. A frontier settlement founded by Stephen F. Austin in 1832, and incorporated in 1837. The City is the second-oldest incorporated town in Texas and was considered an alternate capital of the republic. The City is situated along El Camino Real National Historic Trail and boasts more than 130 renovated, historic homes and sites, designated on the *National Register of Historic Places* by the Texas Historical Commission.

The City operates under a council-manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and five council members. All members are elected at-large on a staggered and non-partisan basis. They are responsible to enact local legislation, provide policy and annually adopt the operating budget. They appoint the City Manager, City Attorney, Judge of the Municipal Court and members of various boards and commissions. The City Manager under the oversight of the City Council is responsible for the proper administration of the operations of the City.

The City provides a full range of municipal services including general government, public safety, public works, parks and recreation, planning and development, code enforcement, animal services, and water, sewer and electric utilities. Sanitation services are provided by the City but are privately contracted.

The Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) is included in the financial statements as a discrete component unit. Its purpose is to aid, promote and further economic development within the City. The BEDC is primarily funded with sales tax revenues and is discussed more fully in the notes to the financial statements.

The annual budget of the City serves as the foundation for its financial plan and control. The budget is proposed by the City Manager and adopted by the City Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City Charter ordinances and state law. The budget process begins each year with a budget message from the City Manager highlighting the objectives to be used in developing departmental budgets. The departmental budgets are then reviewed by the City Manager and a proposed budget is prepared for presentation to the City Council. The City Council reviews the budget in subsequent work sessions and a formal budget is prepared and made available to the public for review. Prior to official adoption of the budget by council, a public hearing on the proposed budget is held to allow for public input.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

Local Economy

The City continues its retail growth despite the economic recession affecting other areas of the state. Our sound financial position is apparent even with the growth pressures because of our conservative budgeting practices, as evidenced by healthy fund balance numbers. Sales taxes are the City's largest source of general fund revenues. In fiscal year 2011 Sales Taxes represented 38.19% of the total general fund budgeted revenues. The next largest resource was the City's Ad Valorem property taxes of 27.79%.

A recent wildfire in September 2011 located within the County of Bastrop and in proximity to the City has placed a minimal impact upon our ad valorem tax base as most of the damage was outside of the city. The wildfire burned 1,645 homes in the county of which 67 were in the city limits. As is common following natural disasters of this scale, it is estimated sales tax receipts will increase over prior year receipts as the community rebuilds.

The City of Bastrop is identified as the county seat for Bastrop County. With this designation comes commercial growth not typically seen for a population of approximately 7,500 residents. The City's growth continues despite the national economy and wildfire.

The chart below identifies the City's assessed valuation of property taxes and collected sales tax from fiscal year 2007 through 2011. Existing assessed valuations remained mainly constant or showed a slight increase. The majority of the increase in assessed valuation stemmed from new property added to the tax roll.

Fiscal Year	Ad Valorem Taxes Assessed Valuation	% Change	Sales Tax Receipts	% Change
2007	$ 447,111,516	12.64%	$ 2,170,754	7.26%
2008	$ 483,362,902	8.11%	$ 2,371,361	9.24%
2009	$ 548,419,690	13.46%	$ 2,508,969	5.80%
2010	$ 567,446,564	3.47%	$ 2,606,584	3.89%
2011	$ 607,077,994	7.00%	$ 2,722,333	4.26%

Long-term Financial Planning

General fund fiscal 2011 budgeted expenditures equal a 25 percent reserved fund balance or 90 days and falls within the financial management policy guidelines set by the City Council in the Financial Management Policies. The City Council plans to continue using this fund balance target to protect the City's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies.

The overriding goal of the Financial Management Policies is to enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition while conducting its operations consistent with the Council-Manager form of government established in the City Charter. The scope of the policies spans accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls, operating and capital budgeting, revenue management, cash management, expenditure control, and debt management.

Recognizing that debt is usually a more expensive financing method, alternative financing sources will be explored before debt is issued. When debt is issued, it will be used to acquire major assets with expected lives that equal or exceed the average life of the debt issue. The exceptions to this requirement are the traditional costs of marketing and issuing the debt, capitalized labor for design and construction of capital projects, and small component parts which are attached to major equipment purchases. Debt payments are structured to provide that capital assets funded by debt have a longer life than the debt associated with those assets. Regarding general obligation debt, the City has followed a policy of structuring new debt issue payment schedules to maintain declining debt payment structures to keep tax increases at a minimum.

Relevant Financial Policies

In addition to the general fund balance financial policy mentioned above, the City also strives to maintain a positive unrestricted net assets position in the City's water/wastewater and electric funds to provide sufficient reserves for emergencies and revenue shortfalls. In addition, the minimum working capital shall be 35 percent of annual revenues. The working capital percentages identified within the fiscal 2011 budgeted expenditures, for the water/wastewater and electric funds were 85% and 44.7%, respectively.

Major Initiatives

On June 14, 2011, the City issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011. Proceeds from sale of the bonds were used to refund certain outstanding obligations of the City as identified as (1) General Obligation Bonds, Series 1997, (2) General Obligation Bonds, Series 1999, (3) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001, (4) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2002; and (5) the payment of costs in issuing bonds.

Awards and Acknowledgements

We believe our report conforms to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate. The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the

Finance Department. Acknowledgement is also given to representatives of Singleton, Clark & Company, PC Certified Public Accountants for their dedicated assistance in producing this report.

Special acknowledgement is given to the City Manager, Mayor and the members of the City Council for their leadership and support of sound fiscal management.

Respectfully submitted,

Karla Stovall

Karla Stovall, CPM
Chief Financial Officer

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Bastrop, Texas

Principal Officials

September 30, 2011

City Council

Terry Orr, Mayor

Joe Beal, Mayor Pro Tempore

Julie Hart

Ken Kesselus

Kay Garcia McAnally

W.L. “Bill” Peterson

City Manager

Mike Talbot

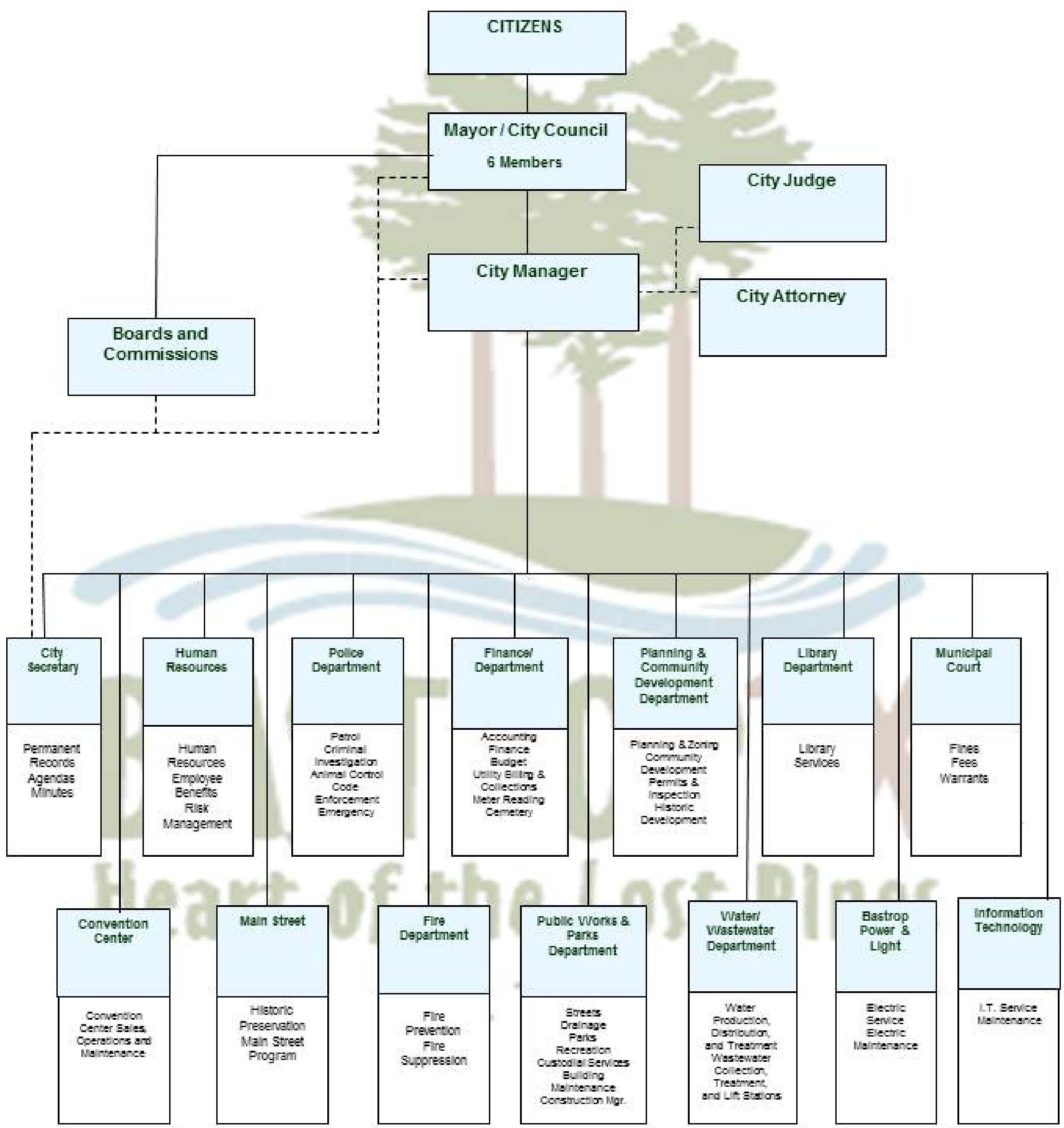
Director of Finance

Karla Stovall, CPM

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Bastrop
Organizational Chart



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SINGLETON, CLARK
& COMPANY, PC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
930 S. Bell Blvd., Suite 105 Cedar Park, Texas 78613
Phone (512) 310-5600 Fax (512) 310-5689

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Bastrop, Texas
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the proprietary activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the discretely presented component unit of the City of Bastrop, Texas, (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's administrators. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the proprietary activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the discretely presented component unit of the City of Bastrop, Texas, as of September 30, 2011, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards,* we have also issued our report dated January 27, 2012, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance with the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis section on pages 3-11 of this report is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Bastrop, Texas, financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and budgetary comparison information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Singleton, Clark & Company, PC

Singleton, Clark & Company, PC
Cedar Park, Texas

January 27, 2012

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

As management of the City of Bastrop, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here, in conjunction, with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the first part of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011, by $31,262,992 (net assets). Of this amount, $3,205,577 (unrestricted net assets) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

- The City's total net assets increased by $1,100,739. The increase is attributable to increases in revenues, particularly in operating grants and contributions, service transfers, ad valorem taxes, and sales taxes, accompanied by only a small reduction in expenditures.

- The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $9,020,032, a reduction of $3,886,609 in comparison to the previous year.

- Audited results indicate balanced operations and a modest drawdown of reserves for nonrecurring capital expenditures, but continued compliance with the new reserve policy.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements: The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Bastrop's finances. This is done in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

Two statements, the Condensed Statement of Net Assets and the Changes in Net Assets, are utilized to provide this financial overview. The Condensed Statement of Net Assets presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Changes in Net Assets table presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). Both of the government-wide statements distinguish between governmental activities and business-type activities.

Governmental activities basically account for those activities supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. On the other hand, business-type activities are basically supported by user fees and charges. Most City services are reported in governmental activities while business-type activities are reported in the Enterprise Fund.

The government-wide statements include not only the City but also a discrete component unit, the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC). Although legally separate, BEDC is financially accountable to the City.

Fund financial statements: The City, like other state and local governments, utilizes fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds: Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains eighteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund, the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, the General Obligation Debt Service Fund, and the Certificates of Obligation 2010 Fund. Data from the other non-major funds are combined and reported in a single column. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary funds: Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water/wastewater utility, electric utility, and non-major enterprise fund operations. Proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information as the governmental funds financial statements, only in more detail.

Notes to the financial statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential to gain a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements.

Other information: In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information. Required supplementary information can be found after the notes to the financial statements.

GOVERNMENT–WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

At the end of fiscal year 2011, the City's net assets (assets exceeding liabilities) totaled $31,262,992. This analysis focuses on the Condensed Statement of Net Assets (Table 1) and Changes in Net Assets (Table 2).

Net Assets: The largest portion of the City's net assets, $22,010,742 or 70.4%, reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City reports its capital assets net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net assets, $6,046,673, or 19.3% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The unrestricted net assets of $3,205,577 or 10.3% may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of September 30, 2011, the City as a whole has positive balances in all three categories of net assets. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

Table 1

CITY OF BASTROP
Condensed Statement of Net Assets
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business- type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
ASSETS						
Current and other assets	$ 11,251	$ 14,356	$ 6,495	$ 7,089	$ 17,746	$ 21,445
Capital assets	28,903	21,359	18,571	22,117	47,474	43,476
Total assets	$ 40,154	$ 35,715	$ 25,066	$ 29,206	$ 65,220	$ 64,921
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities	$ 1,025	$ 1,694	$ 489	$ 384	$ 1,514	$ 2,078
Noncurrent liabilities	29,596	29,838	2,847	2,843	32,443	32,681
Total liabilities	30,621	31,532	3,336	3,227	33,957	34,759
NET ASSETS						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	5,875	(4,961)	16,135	19,321	22,010	14,360
Restricted	6,047	9,381	-	-	6,047	9,381
Unrestricted	(2,389)	(237)	5,595	6,658	3,206	6,421
Total Net Assets	$ 9,533	$ 4,183	$ 21,730	$ 25,979	$ 31,263	$ 30,162

Changes in Net Assets: The net assets of the City increased by $1,100,739 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011.

Governmental Activities: Governmental activities net assets increased by $458,783 from current operations. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt increased significantly primarily due to expenditure of debt proceeds for acquisition and construction of capital assets and the reclassification of the City's convention center from proprietary activities to governmental activities. Restricted net assets decreased $3,334,092 primarily due to a reduction in funds restricted for debt service and expenditure of prior year restricted funds on related capital projects.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended September 30, 2011

Business-type Activities: Net assets from business-type activities increased by $641,956 from regular operations over the prior year. The reclassification of the net assets of the Bastrop Convention Center in the amount of $4,890,587 from business-type activities to governmental activities however resulted in an overall decrease in business-type activity net assets for the year of $4,248,631.

Table 2

CITY OF BASTROP
Changes in Net Assets
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business- type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
REVENUE						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 1,659	$ 1,512	$ 10,508	$ 10,038	$ 12,167	$ 11,550
Operating grants, contributions	393	250	-	-	393	250
Capital grants, contributions	174	-	-	-	174	-
General revenues:						
Property taxes	3,558	3,363	-	-	3,558	3,363
Sales taxes	5,235	4,779	-	-	5,235	4,779
Franchise taxes	405	375	-	-	405	375
Other taxes, penalties, interest	59	73	-	-	59	73
Grants and contributions not rest.	99	123	-	-	99	123
Investment earnings	32	77	15	22	47	99
Miscellaneous revenue	339	554	-	-	339	554
Total revenue	11,953	11,106	10,523	10,060	22,476	21,166
EXPENSES						
General government	2,939	2,533	-	-	2,939	2,533
Public safety	2,725	2,541	-	-	2,725	2,541
Development services	4,659	4,988	-	-	4,659	4,988
Community services	696	647	-	-	696	647
Water/wastewater	-	-	3,062	2,791	3,062	2,791
Bastrop Power & Light	-	-	5,871	5,728	5,871	5,728
Other non-major proprietary	-	-	19	67	19	67
Interest on debt	1,378	969	-	-	1,378	969
Issuance costs	26	19	-	-	26	19
Total expenses	12,423	11,697	8,952	8,586	21,375	20,283
Change in net assets before transfers	(470)	(591)	1,571	1,474	1,101	883
Transfers	929	(2,401)	(929)	2,401	-	-
Increase in net assets	459	(2,992)	642	3,875	1,101	883
Net assets, beginning	4,183	7,175	25,979	22,104	30,162	29,279
Restatement of net assets	4,891	-	(4,891)	-	-	-
Net assets, ending	$ 9,533	$ 4,183	$ 21,730	$ 25,979	$ 31,263	$ 30,162

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

Governmental funds: As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of $9,020,032. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance was $2,059,480. The fund balance included unassigned funds of $1,742,859, or 84.63%, and funds committed for specific purposes of $298,064 or 14.47% of the total fund balance.

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund had a decrease of $201,497 in fund balance. These funds are specifically reserved for the payment of debt service. The Hotel/ Motel Tax Fund increased $140,353 due to sales tax collections exceeding expectations. The Certificates of Obligation 2010 Capital Projects Fund continued planned expenditures on capital projects during the year, drawing down fund balance by $3,249,084 to $1,741,683. Other governmental funds' combined fund balances decreased by $120,418.

Proprietary funds: The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets of the Water/ Wastewater Fund at the end of the year amounted to $1,380,492. Unrestricted net assets of the electric utility, Bastrop Power and Light Fund at the end of the year amounted to $3,648,423. Non-major Enterprise Funds included $566,024 of unrestricted net assets.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: General Fund budgeted revenue in FY2011 of $7,738,832 represented a 5.40% increase over the previous year. The budget was amended through the year to increase the adopted budget $450,359 to $8,189,191. Taxes and penalties comprise the majority of the budgeted General Fund revenues, $5,110,716 or 62.41%. Intergovernmental Revenue represents $1,619,360 or 19.78% and Transfers in from Other Funds represent $728,152 or 8.9% of the total budgeted revenues for FY2011. All three of these categories identify 91.09% of total budgeted revenues.

In FY2011 the adopted General Fund expenditure budget of $8,199,187 identified an increase of 11.82% over the 2010 budget. Each year the City performs a mid-year review of the budget. If the City Manager determines that funds are available certain amendments are proposed to the City Council for their review and approval. Expenditures were amended throughout the year with the majority occurring during mid-year reviews. These amendments increased General Fund appropriations by $579,746 to $8,778,933. The increase was attributable to the many grants the City receives during the year.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2011, amounts to $47,473,291 (net of accumulated depreciation). The investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current year was 9.19%.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Continued construction, acquiring and equipping City Hall, including constructing, improving and extending utilities and parking facilities totaling $3.2 million.
- Continued construction, acquiring and equipping the City of Bastrop convention center and exhibit hall including constructing, improving and extending utilities and parking facilities totaling $6.3 million.
- Continued construction improvements to Chestnut Street, including sidewalk improvements, utility relocation, bench installations, and medallion installations totaling $1.5 million.
- Improvements and upgrading to the City's electrical system identified as the east feeder, totaling $1.2 million.

Table 3

CITY OF BASTROP
Summary of Capital Assets
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business- type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Land	$ 3,611	$ 2,797	$ 832	$ 1,613	$ 4,443	$ 4,410
Buildings and improvements	3,760	3,816	97	189	3,857	4,005
Machinery and equipment	502	579	398	428	900	1,007
Improvements other than buildings	11,723	11,874	12,964	12,915	24,687	24,789
Construction in progress	9,307	2,293	4,280	6,972	13,587	9,265
Capital assets, net of	$ 28,903	$ 21,359	$ 18,571	$ 22,117	$ 47,474	$ 43,476

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The City issued during the fiscal year $4,260,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 for defeasance of portions of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 1997, 1999, 2001, and 2002 totaling $4,230,000.

Reviews during the fiscal year by Fitch Ratings yielded an AA- rating on the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011.

Table 4

CITY OF BASTROP
Summary of Long-Term Debt
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business- type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
General obligation bonds	$ 26,943	$ 28,055	$ 2,435	$ 2,576	$ 29,378	$ 30,631
Notes payable	972	764	-	-	972	764
Compensated absences	518	464	134	128	652	592
Other post-employment benefits	1,163	555	277	138	1,440	693
Totals	$ 29,596	$ 29,838	$ 2,846	$ 2,842	$ 32,442	$ 32,680

More detailed information regarding capital assets and long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements within this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS

As the local and state economy presents a picture of uncertainty, it is these economic indicators that must be taken into consideration in planning for the future, and accordingly for the City to take a conservative approach in the development of the annual operating budget. It is the City's intent to develop a balanced budget that will continue to ensure the same scope and level of City services and functions expected by the citizens of Bastrop.

The General Fund (M&O) tax rate of $0.32027/$100 and the Debt Service Fund (I&S) tax rate of $.26373/$100 combine to establish the City's overall property tax rate of $.58400 per $100. The City's property tax rate increased $0.03 cents from $0.554 to $0.584. The debt service payments for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 are $1,746,729 ($0.26373/$100) or 45.16% of the overall tax rate necessary to generate funds to service the bonded indebtedness of the City of Bastrop. Property taxes of $2,121,138 ($0.32027/$100) support the General Fund operations of the City, which represents 54.84% of the revenue collected from property taxes. Property Tax revenue generates 26% for the General Fund operations in Fiscal Year 2011-2012.

In FY2012, General Fund revenues are budgeted to increase by 3.66% while expenditures will decrease by 3.88% from FY2011 revenues and expenditures. This will provide a 25% estimated fund balance at FY2012 year-end as required by the Financial Management policies adopted by City Council.

Water Wastewater Fund operations for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 has budgeted revenue of $3,226,700, while expenditures are budgeted at $3,175,873. The difference will roll into net assets. Revenues can be identified into three categories: Water Sales $1,850,000 or 57.33% of the total revenue; Wastewater Revenue $1,130,000 or 35.08% of the total revenue; and other/interest income $87,400, or 2.70% of the total revenue.

Total budgeted expenditures for the Water Wastewater Fund for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 are $3,175,873, which is an increase of $1,176,892 from the projected expenditures of $4,352,765 for Fiscal Year 2010-2011. Departmental Budgets were lean while still providing normal and expected services.

The Electric Fund, "Bastrop Power and Light" budgeted revenue for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 is $6,986,660. Electric revenues consist of the sale of electricity to the City's residential, commercial and industrial customers, in addition to penalty and interest charges, electric sales based upon the current rate structure, and miscellaneous charges for electric services.

Total budgeted expenditures for the Electric Fund for the purchase of electricity and provision of electric services to the City's residential, commercial and industrial customers is $7,052,035.

The long range planning efforts will provide a road map for future revenues and expenditures, ensuring progress toward important long-range goals of the community and maintain the quality of life Bastrop residents have come to expect. The City is committed to the delivery of excellent service today and we are prepared to effectively deliver the same service tomorrow.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department, at PO Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
2011

	Primary Government: Governmental Activities	Primary Government: Business Type Activities	Primary Government: Total	Component Unit: Bastrop Economic Dev. Corporation
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 8,739,237	$ 4,886,695	$ 13,625,932	$ 1,650,687
Receivables, net	1,865,402	1,136,305	3,001,707	303,929
Due from Others	27,082	-	27,082	-
Inventories	48,221	341,199	389,420	-
Prepaid Items	18,603	86,633	105,236	577
Net Pension Asset	183,543	44,922	228,465	7,560
Capitalized Debt Issuance Costs	369,400	-	369,400	-
Capital Assets:				
Land	3,611,371	832,112	4,443,483	885,276
Buildings, net	3,760,323	67,415	3,827,738	730,032
Infrastructure, net	11,723,287	12,924,080	24,647,367	1,398,851
Machinery and Equipment, net	501,585	467,149	968,734	2,520
Construction in Progress	9,306,115	4,279,854	13,585,969	2,090,771
Total Assets	$ 40,154,169	$ 25,066,364	$ 65,220,533	$ 7,070,203
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	$ 561,337	$ 194,617	$ 755,954	$ 107,889
Wages, Salaries, and Witholdings Payable	173,292	45,868	219,160	6,835
Accrued Interest Payable	192,958	12,587	205,545	7,335
Due to Others	-	235,997	235,997	-
Other Current Liabilities	97,645	160	97,805	31,026
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	1,612,592	160,000	1,772,592	225,621
Due in More Than One Year	27,983,664	2,686,824	30,670,488	1,347,312
Total Liabilities	30,621,488	3,336,053	33,957,541	1,726,018
NET ASSETS				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	5,875,370	16,135,372	22,010,742	3,827,450
Restricted for:				
Cemetery	600,041	-	600,041	-
Debt Service	840,860	-	840,860	-
Economic Development	2,447,870	-	2,447,870	150,000
Public Improvement District	20,027	-	20,027	-
Capital Projects	2,137,875	-	2,137,875	-
Unrestricted Net Assets	(2,389,362)	5,594,939	3,205,577	1,366,735
Total Net Assets	$ 9,532,681	$ 21,730,311	$ 31,262,992	$ 5,344,185

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

		Program Revenues		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:				
General Government	$ 2,939,484	$ 1,145,002	$ -	$ -
Public Safety	2,435,231	275,307	107,782	-
Fire Protection	213,404	-	-	-
Public Works	1,997,802	65,615	-	-
Health and Welfare	75,991	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	695,569	58,666	285,313	173,903
Building & Development	2,660,829	114,789	-	-
Bond Interest	1,377,236	-	-	-
Issuance Costs	26,112	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities:	12,421,658	1,659,379	393,095	173,903
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:				
Water/Wastewater Fund	3,061,719	3,445,382	-	-
Bastrop Power & Light	5,871,322	6,966,650	-	-
Other Non-Major Proprietary Activities	19,207	96,354	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities:	8,952,248	10,508,386	-	-
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:	21,373,906	12,167,765	393,095	173,903
Component Unit:				
Bastrop Economic Development Corp.	1,176,315	-	-	-
TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS:	$ 1,176,315	$ -	$ -	$ -

General Revenues:
Taxes:
Property Taxes:
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service
Sales Taxes
Selective Sales and Use Tax
Franchise Taxes
Penalty and Interest
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted
Miscellaneous Revenue
Investment Earnings
Insurance Recovery
Gain on Sale of Assets
Transfers In (Out)

Total General Revenues, Special Items, and Transfers

Change in Net Assets
Net Assets -- Beginning
Restatement of Net Assets

Net Assets -- Ending

The notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets			
Primary Government			Component Unit
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Bastrop Economic Dev. Corporation
$ (1,794,482)	$ -	$ (1,794,482)	$ -
(2,052,142)	-	(2,052,142)	-
(213,404)	-	(213,404)	-
(1,932,187)	-	(1,932,187)	-
(75,991)	-	(75,991)	-
(177,688)	-	(177,688)	-
(2,546,040)	-	(2,546,040)	-
(1,377,236)	-	(1,377,236)	-
(26,112)	-	(26,112)	-
(10,195,282)	-	(10,195,282)	-
-	383,663	383,663	-
-	1,095,328	1,095,328	-
-	77,147	77,147	-
-	1,556,138	1,556,138	-
(10,195,282)	1,556,138	(8,639,144)	-
-	-	-	(1,176,315)
-	-	-	(1,176,315)
1,861,731	-	1,861,731	-
1,695,820	-	1,695,820	-
2,722,333	-	2,722,333	1,360,962
2,512,219	-	2,512,219	-
404,582	-	404,582	-
58,562	-	58,562	-
98,733	-	98,733	-
296,242	-	296,242	60,075
31,639	14,413	46,052	8,269
40,431	-	40,431	-
3,179	-	3,179	-
928,594	(928,594)	-	-
10,654,065	(914,181)	9,739,884	1,429,306
458,783	641,957	1,100,740	252,991
4,183,311	25,978,941	30,162,252	5,091,194
4,890,587	(4,890,587)	-	-
$ 9,532,681	$ 21,730,311	$ 31,262,992	$ 5,344,185

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FUND BASIS STATEMENTS

CITY OF BASTROP
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	General Fund	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	Debt Service Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 2,289,559	$ 1,634,850	$ 720,863
Taxes Receivable	102,726	-	126,628
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (Credit)	(5,136)	-	(6,331)
Receivables, net	205,765	313,395	-
Due from Others	-	500,000	-
Inventories	48,221	-	-
Prepaid Items	18,557	-	-
Total Assets	$ 2,659,692	$ 2,448,245	$ 841,160
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	334,040	376	300
Salaries, Wages, and Benefits Payable	164,433	-	-
Due to Others	-	-	-
Deferred Revenues	97,589	-	120,297
Other Current Liabilities	4,150	-	-
Total Liabilities	600,212	376	120,597
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	18,557	-	-
Restricted For:			
Cemetery	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	720,563
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Public Improvement District	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	2,447,869	-
Committed For:			
Specific Purposes	298,064	-	-
Assigned For:			
Specific Purposes	-	-	-
Unassigned Fund Balance	1,742,859	-	-
Total Fund Balances	2,059,480	2,447,869	720,563
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 2,659,692	$ 2,448,245	$ 841,160

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

Certificates of Oblig. 2010	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ 1,867,064	$ 2,226,899	$ 8,739,235
-	780	230,134
-	(39)	(11,506)
-	-	519,160
-	-	500,000
-	-	48,221
-	46	18,603
$ 1,867,064	$ 2,227,686	$ 10,043,847
125,381	149,349	609,446
-	8,042	172,475
-	18,299	18,299
-	741	218,627
-	818	4,968
125,381	177,249	1,023,815
-	46	18,603
-	600,041	600,041
-	-	720,563
1,741,683	396,192	2,137,875
-	20,027	20,027
-	-	2,447,869
-	-	298,064
-	1,034,131	1,034,131
-	-	1,742,859
1,741,683	2,050,437	9,020,032
$ 1,867,064	$ 2,227,686	$ 10,043,847

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	$ 9,020,032
Capital assets used in governmental fund activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in governmental funds. The net effect of adding beginning of the year amounts of $30,850,354 for capital assets and $5,443,830 of related accumulated depreciation was an increase in net assets.	25,406,524
Capital outlay transactions are expenditures in governmental funds but are capitalized as assets on the Statement of Net Assets. The net effect of capitalizing current expenditures for capital outlays during the year was an increase in net assets.	4,224,688
Since capital assets are not reported in governmental funds, related depreciation expense is also not reported. The net effect of recording depreciation expense to the Statement of Net Assets is a decrease in net assets.	(728,531)
Long-term debt issued by governmental activities is not a current financial liability and therefore not reported in governmental funds. The net effect of recording the beginning of the year value for all long-term debt outstanding is a decrease in net assets.	(29,068,437)
Long-term debt issued is treated as an inflow of financial resources in the fund statements and not reported as a liability. During the year the City issued Series 2011 Refunding Bonds. The net effect of refinancing outstanding bonds and interest due of $4,362,230 with issued bonds totaling $4,439,468 resulted in a decrease in net assets.	(77,238)
Long-term debt payments are expenditures in the governmental funds but are treated as reductions of long-term debt on the Statement of Net Assets. The effect of reducing long-term debt for debt payments made during the year is an increase in net assets.	1,525,441
Compensated absences are not recognized in the fund statements until they mature. However, in the government-wide statements they are recorded as a long-term liability. The effect of recording the change in the value of compensated absences for the current year resulted in a decrease in net assets.	(53,340)
Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the governmental funds when collected but recognized on the Statement of Activities in the year levied. The effect of recognizing uncollected property taxes in the governmental funds of $127,404 from prior years and $91,223 from the current year resulted in an increase in net assets.	218,627
Accrued interest related to governmental fund activities is not due and payable in the current period and, therfore, not reported in the governmental funds. The effect of recording accrued interest to the Statement of Net Assets is a decrease in net assets.	(192,958)
Costs incurred from the issuance of long-term debt are recognized as expenditures in the fund statements, but are deferred in the government-wide statements. The effect of recording the deferred bond issuance costs to the Statement of Net Assets is an increase in net assets.	237,171
Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) costs are recognized as expenditures when paid in the fund statements but when incurred in the government-wide statements. The effect of recording the estimated accrued liability for OPEB is a decrease in net assets.	(1,162,837)
Net pension obligations or assets are not recognized in the fund statements. The effect of recognizing the net pension asset of the City is an increase in net assets.	183,539
Net Assets of Governmental Activities	$ 9,532,681

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	General Fund	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	Debt Service Fund
REVENUES:			
Taxes:			
Property Taxes	$ 1,838,785	$ -	$ 1,697,949
General Sales and Use Taxes	2,722,333	-	-
Selective Sales and Use Taxes	33,508	2,214,477	-
Franchise Tax	404,582	-	-
Penalty and Interest on Taxes	34,379	-	21,527
Licenses and Permits	97,305	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue and Grants	1,642,871	-	-
Charges for Services	55,041	-	-
Fines	346,568	-	-
Investment Earnings	6,722	3,996	3,356
Contributions/Donations Private Sources	15,336	-	-
Other Revenue	167,822	-	95,102
Total Revenues	7,365,252	2,218,473	1,817,934
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General Government	2,591,833	-	-
Public Safety	2,163,362	-	-
Fire Protection	199,460	-	-
Public Works	2,322,699	-	-
Health and Welfare	71,026	-	-
Culture and Recreation	604,885	-	-
Building and Development	515,132	1,098,628	33,654
Debt Service:			
Long-Term Debt Principal	-	-	1,474,243
Long-Term Debt Interest	-	-	1,291,715
Issuance Costs and Fiscal Agent Fees	-	-	137,865
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	8,468,397	1,098,628	2,937,477
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,103,145)	1,119,845	(1,119,543)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	-	-	4,260,000
Premium on Issuance of Refunding Bonds	-	-	179,469
Payment to Refunding Bonds Escrow Agent	-	-	(4,300,560)
Sale of Real and Personal Property	3,179	-	-
Transfers In	603,572	-	800,863
Insurance Proceeds	40,431	-	-
Transfers Out	-	(979,492)	(21,726)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	647,182	(979,492)	918,046
Net Change in Fund Balances	(455,963)	140,353	(201,497)
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	2,515,443	2,307,516	922,060
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	-
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	$ 2,059,480	$ 2,447,869	$ 720,563

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Certificate of Oblig. 2010	Other Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ 264,234	$ 3,800,968
-	-	2,722,333
-	-	2,247,985
-	-	404,582
-	2,657	58,563
-	-	97,305
-	49,107	1,691,978
-	35,485	90,526
-	-	346,568
8,110	9,459	31,643
-	83,397	98,733
14,013	19,304	296,241
22,123	463,643	11,887,425
-	-	2,591,833
-	-	2,163,362
-	-	199,460
-	33,177	2,355,876
-	-	71,026
-	4,475	609,360
-	782,914	2,430,328
-	45,000	1,519,243
-	44,381	1,336,096
-	140	138,005
2,920,932	549,623	3,470,555
2,920,932	1,459,710	16,885,144
(2,898,809)	(996,067)	(4,997,719)
-	-	4,260,000
-	-	179,469
-	-	(4,300,560)
-	-	3,179
-	1,253,492	2,657,927
-	-	40,431
(350,274)	(377,841)	(1,729,333)
(350,274)	875,651	1,111,113
(3,249,083)	(120,416)	(3,886,606)
4,990,766	1,327,959	12,063,744
-	842,894	842,894
$ 1,741,683	$ 2,050,437	$ 9,020,032

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	$ (3,886,606)
Capital outlay transactions are expenditures in governmental funds but are capitalized as assets on the Statement of Net Assets. The effect of capitalizing current expenditures for capital outlays during the year was an increase in the change in net assets.	4,224,688
Since capital assets are not reported in governmental funds, related depreciation expense is also not reported. The effect of recording depreciation expense to the Statement of Net Assets is a decrease in the change in net assets.	(728,531)
Long-term debt payments are expenditures in the governmental funds but are treated as reductions of long-term debt on the Statement of Net Assets. The effect of reducing long-term debt is an increase in the change in net assets.	1,519,351
Long-term debt issued is treated as an inflow of financial resources in the fund statements and not reported as a liability. During the year the City issued Series 2011 Refunding Bonds. The net effect of refinancing outstanding bonds and interest due of $4,362,230 with issued bonds totaling $4,439,468 resulted in a decrease in the change net assets.	(77,238)
Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the governmental funds when collected but recognized on the Statement of Activities in the year levied. The effect of reclassifying both uncollected property taxes as of year end and the current year collection of taxes levied in prior years to reflect recognition in the year levied resulted in an increase in the change in net assets.	20,818
The costs incurred from the issuance of long-term debt are recognized as expenditures in the fund statements, but are deferred and amortized in the government-wide statements. The effect of amortizing the deferred bond costs resulted in a decrease in the change in net assets.	(27,016)
Premiums on the issuance of long-term debt are reported as other financing sources in the fund statements but as increases in long-term debt in the government-wide statements and amortized over the life of the issued bonds. The effect of amortizing premiums on long-term debt is an increase in the change in net assets.	6,086
Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) costs are recognized as expenditures when paid in the fund statements but when incurred in the government-wide statements. The effect of recording the estimated change in the accrued liability for OPEB is a decrease in the change in net assets.	(607,806)
Net pension obligations or assets are not recognized in the fund statements. The effect of recognizing the change in the net pension asset of the City is an increase in the change in net assets.	38,479
Accrued interest related to governmental fund activities is not due and payable in the current period and, therfore, not reported in the governmental funds. The effect of recording the change in accrued interest to the Statement of Net Assets is an increase in the change in net assets.	29,898
Compensated absences are not recognized in the fund statements until they mature. However, in the government-wide statements they are recorded as a long-term liability. The effect of recording the change in the value of compensated absences for the current year resulted in a decrease in the change in net assets.	(53,340)
Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities	$ 458,783

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With
	Original	Final	(GAAP BASIS)	Final Budget
REVENUES:				
Taxes:				
Property Taxes	$ 1,948,479	$ 1,948,479	$ 1,838,785	$ (109,694)
General Sales and Use Taxes	2,678,000	2,678,000	2,722,333	44,333
Selective Sales and Use Tax	31,740	31,740	33,508	1,768
Franchise Tax	381,400	413,384	404,582	(8,802)
Penalty and Interest on Taxes	39,113	39,113	34,379	(4,734)
Licenses and Permits	161,000	161,000	97,305	(63,695)
Intergovernmental Revenue & Grants	1,229,470	1,619,360	1,642,871	23,511
Charges for Services	61,250	61,250	55,041	(6,209)
Fines	358,250	358,250	346,568	(11,682)
Investment Earnings	10,000	10,000	6,722	(3,278)
Contributes/Donations Private Sources	7,000	29,213	15,336	(13,877)
Other Revenue	106,000	108,700	167,822	59,122
Total Revenues	7,011,702	7,458,489	7,365,252	(93,237)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Government	2,705,514	2,714,287	2,591,833	122,454
Public Safety	2,188,680	2,260,654	2,163,362	97,292
Fire Protection	164,395	202,720	199,460	3,260
Public Works	2,091,506	2,390,569	2,322,699	67,870
Health and Welfare	75,000	75,000	71,026	3,974
Culture and Recreation	608,853	632,164	604,885	27,279
Building and Development	465,539	503,539	515,132	(11,593)
Total Expenditures	8,299,487	8,778,933	8,468,397	310,536
Excess (Deficiency) Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,287,785)	(1,320,444)	(1,103,145)	217,299
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Sale of Real and Personal Property	2,550	2,550	3,179	629
Transfer In	724,580	728,152	603,572	(124,580)
Other Resources	-	-	40,431	40,431
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	727,130	730,702	647,182	(83,520)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(560,655)	(589,742)	(455,963)	133,779
Fund Balance - Oct 1 (Beginning)	2,515,443	2,515,443	2,515,443	-
Fund Balance - Sept 30 (Ending)	$ 1,954,788	$ 1,925,701	$ 2,059,480	$ 133,779

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
	Water/ Wastewater Fund	Bastrop Power & Light Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Proprietary Funds
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,226,100	$ 3,094,571	$ 566,024	$ 4,886,695
Accounts Receivable, net	327,919	808,386	-	1,136,305
Inventories	173,607	167,592	-	341,199
Prepaid Items	86,333	300	-	86,633
Net Pension Asset	26,166	18,756	-	44,922
Total Current Assets	1,840,125	4,089,605	566,024	6,495,754
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Land	815,164	16,948	-	832,112
Buildings	110,874	73,934	-	184,808
Infrastructure	16,398,949	3,375,452	-	19,774,401
Machinery and Equipment	1,097,276	1,017,195	-	2,114,471
Construction in Progress	3,272,778	1,007,076	-	4,279,854
Accumulated Depreciation	(5,839,395)	(2,775,641)	-	(8,615,036)
Total Noncurrent Assets	15,855,646	2,714,964	-	18,570,610
Total Assets	$ 17,695,771	$ 6,804,569	$ 566,024	$ 25,066,364
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ 143,793	$ 50,824	$ -	$ 194,617
Salaries, Wages, & Benefits Payable	22,749	23,119	-	45,868
Due to Others	56,335	179,662	-	235,997
Accrued Interest Payable	12,587	-	-	12,587
Other Current Liabilities	160	-	-	160
Revenue Bonds Payable - Current	160,000	-	-	160,000
Total Current Liabilities	395,624	253,605	-	649,229
NonCurrent Liabilities:				
Compensated Absences	62,741	71,631	-	134,372
Other Post-employment Benefits	161,268	115,946	-	277,214
Revenue Bonds Payable	2,275,238	-	-	2,275,238
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	2,499,247	187,577	-	2,686,824
Total Liabilities	2,894,871	441,182	-	3,336,053
NET ASSETS				
Investments Capital Assets, Net of Debt	13,420,408	2,714,964	-	16,135,372
Unrestricted Net Assets	1,380,492	3,648,423	566,024	5,594,939
Total Net Assets	$ 14,800,900	$ 6,363,387	$ 566,024	$ 21,730,311

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
	Water/ Wastewater Fund	Bastrop Power & Light Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Proprietary Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for Water Services	$ 3,171,956	$ -	$ 47,042	$ 3,218,998
Charges for Sewerage Service	104,940	-	49,312	154,252
Charges for Electricity Service	-	6,611,230	-	6,611,230
Prop. Fund Charges for Services-Other	1,580	267,606	-	269,186
Fines	41,428	82,112	-	123,540
Other Revenue	125,478	5,702	-	131,180
Total Operating Revenue	3,445,382	6,966,650	96,354	10,508,386
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Personnel Services - Salaries and Wages	538,607	368,643	-	907,250
Personnel Services - Employee Benefits	300,133	195,485	-	495,618
Purchased Prof. & Technical Services	623,772	24,678	18,228	666,678
Purchased Property Services	476,605	4,474,454	-	4,951,059
Other Operating Expenses	285,020	752,041	979	1,038,040
Supplies	294,072	-	-	294,072
Depreciation	450,989	56,021	-	507,010
Bond Issuance Costs	6,641	-	-	6,641
Total Operating Expenses	2,975,839	5,871,322	19,207	8,866,368
Operating Income (Loss)	469,543	1,095,328	77,147	1,642,018
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Investment Earnings	4,963	7,976	1,474	14,413
Interest Expense - Non-Operating	(85,880)	-	-	(85,880)
Total Non-Operating Revenues(Expenses)	(80,917)	7,976	1,474	(71,467)
Income Before Transfers	388,626	1,103,304	78,621	1,570,551
Transfers In	1,156,846	350,274	100,000	1,607,120
Transfers Out	(1,684,045)	(681,943)	(169,726)	(2,535,714)
Change in Net Assets	(138,573)	771,635	8,895	641,957
Total Net Assets-Oct (Beginning)	14,939,473	5,591,752	5,447,716	25,978,941
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	(4,890,587)	(4,890,587)
Total Net Assets-Sept 30 (Ending)	$ 14,800,900	$ 6,363,387	$ 566,024	$ 21,730,311

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
	Water/ Wastewater Fund	Bastrop Power & Light Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from User Charges	$ 3,400,394	$ 6,878,140	$ 96,354	$ 10,374,888
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(753,042)	(496,197)	-	(1,249,239)
Cash Payments for Purchased Services	(1,100,377)	(4,499,132)	(18,570)	(5,618,079)
Cash Payments for Suppliers	(227,337)	-	-	(227,337)
Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses	(291,661)	(778,168)	(979)	(1,070,808)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	1,027,977	1,104,643	76,805	2,209,425
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:				
Transfers From (To) Other Funds	(527,199)	(331,669)	(69,726)	(928,594)
Payments on Long-Term Debt	(141,172)	-	-	(141,172)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities	(668,371)	(331,669)	(69,726)	(1,069,766)
Cash Flows from Capital & Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(605,140)	(402,705)	-	(1,007,845)
Interest Expense	(90,695)	-	-	(90,695)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital & Related Financing Activities	(695,835)	(402,705)	-	(1,098,540)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Interest and Dividends on Investments	4,963	7,975	1,474	14,412
Net Increase in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(331,266)	378,244	8,553	55,531
Cash & Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	1,557,366	2,716,327	1,401,998	5,675,691
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	(844,527)	(844,527)
Cash & Cash Equivalents - End of Year	$ 1,226,100	$ 3,094,571	$ 566,024	$ 4,886,695
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income:	$ 469,543	$ 1,095,328	$ 77,147	$ 1,642,018
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	450,989	56,021	-	507,010
Decrease (Increase) in Receivables	(44,988)	(88,510)	-	(133,498)
Decrease (Increase) in Inventories	(33,856)	(26,976)	-	(60,832)
Decrease (Increase) in Prepaid Expenses	1,613	(3,585)	-	(1,972)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	98,978	25,100	(342)	123,736
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries and Wages Payable	85,698	67,931	-	153,629
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	-	(20,666)	-	(20,666)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	$ 1,027,977	$ 1,104,643	$ 76,805	$ 2,209,425

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Agency Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 690,702
Total Assets	$ 690,702
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	$ 305,309
Due to Others	385,393
Total Liabilities	$ 690,702

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Bastrop, Texas ("the City") was incorporated under the provisions of the State of Texas. The City operates as a Council-Manager government. With few exceptions, all powers of the City are vested in an elective Council, which enacts legislation, adopts budgets, determines policies, and appoints the City Attorney and the Municipal Court Judge. The Council also appoints the City Manager, who executes the laws and administers the government of the City. The City provides the following services to its citizens: public safety, street maintenance, sanitation services, recreation programs, municipal court, community development, public improvements, water, sewer and electrical services, and general administrative services.

For financial reporting purposes, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, the City's financial statements include all funds, account groups, agencies, boards, commissions and other organizations over which the Council is financially accountable. In addition, component units which may be included are organizations for which the nature and the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the City is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Based upon the foregoing criteria, the following entities have been included in this report:

The Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (hereafter "Bastrop EDC") was established in 1995, after the citizens of Bastrop voted to pass a one-half cent sales tax dedicated to economic development. Bastrop EDC's primary purpose is to assist in bringing meaningful and rewarding employment opportunities to citizens in the area through funding assistance provided to businesses to relocate or expand in Bastrop. A separate governing board oversees Bastrop EDC, which is appointed by the Bastrop City Council, and consists of individuals from the community and related governmental entities in the area. City of Bastrop employees also manage the operations of Bastrop EDC. Bastrop EDC has been reported as a discretely presented component unit because the governing board is not identical to the governing body of the City and Bastrop EDC does not solely serve the City of Bastrop.

The Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation (hereafter "the Corporation") was established to administer the service plan of the Hunters Crossing Public Improvement District (hereafter "the PID"). The PID was established on September 11, 2001 by resolution of the Bastrop City Council. That resolution was later amended on November 11, 2003. The purpose for creation of the PID was to provide for the construction of certain public improvements and a mechanism for the payment of the costs of such construction and the costs of operation and maintenance of such improvements through the levy of assessments against owners of respective parcels in the PID. Because the Corporation was created solely to assist the City of Bastrop in its administration of the PID, and the City has complete control over the Corporation, this entity has been reported as a blended component unit of the City.

Bastrop EDC and Hunter's Crossing Local Government Corporation do not issue separate financial statements. More information on either of these entities can be obtained from the City of Bastrop Finance Department.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. These statements report information on all of the City's governmental and proprietary activities with most of the interfund activities removed. *Governmental activities* include programs supported primarily by taxes, permits, licenses and donations. *Business-type activities* include operations that rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. *Fiduciary activities* are not reported in the government-wide financial statements since they do not support the primary government.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the City operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The "charges for services" column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the City. The "grants and contributions" column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the City to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the City's functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

Interfund activities between governmental funds and between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due from on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Assets and as other resources and other uses on the governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and on the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets. All interfund transactions between governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and enterprise funds remain on the government-wide statements and appear on the government-wide Statement of Net Assets as internal balances and on the Statement of Activities as interfund transfers.

The fund statements provide reports on the financial condition and results of operations for three fund categories; governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. The City considers some governmental funds and proprietary funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operations in a separate column. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues result from providing goods and services in connection with a proprietary fund's ongoing operations. All other revenues are nonoperating. Operating expenses can be tied specifically to the production of the goods and services, such as materials and labor and direct overhead. Other expenses are nonoperating.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current liabilities and fund balances are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present net increases and decreases in current assets (i.e., revenues and other financing sources and expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible in the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current period. Expenditures are recognized in the period incurred, with the exception of unmatured interest and principal on long-term debt, which is recognized when due.

Property and sales tax revenues are recognized when both measurable and available. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash, because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are measurable and available.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until related and authorized expenditures have been made. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors sometimes require the City to refund all or part of the unused amount.

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. The City applies all GASB pronouncements as well as the Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless these pronouncements conflict or contradict GASB pronouncements. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Assets. The fund equity is segregated into invested in capital assets net of related debt, restricted net assets, and unrestricted net assets.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. FUND ACCOUNTING

Basis of Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate fiscal and accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts recording cash and other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances and changes therein. They are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

1. **General Fund** – The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

2. **Hotel/Motel Tax Fund** – The City utilizes this fund to account for Hotel/Motel Tax proceeds and expenditures.

3. **Debt Service Fund** - The City accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term obligation debt of governmental funds in a debt service fund.

4. **Capital Projects Fund/Certificates of Obligation 2010** – This capital projects fund is used to account for costs related to several building and infrastructure improvements projects of the City.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

1. **Water/Wastewater Fund** – The City accounts for water and wastewater services provided to customers in the Water/Wastewater Fund.

2. **Bastrop Power & Light Fund** – The City accounts for electricity services provided to customers in the Electric Fund.

Additionally, the City reports the following non-major fund types:

Governmental Funds:

1. **Special Revenue Funds** – The City accounts for resources restricted to, or committed for, specific purposes by the City or outside grantors in a special revenue fund in order to have more transparent accountability.

2. **Agency Fund** – The City acts in a fiduciary capacity for funds donated to the Bastrop Historical Society and Museum for renovation of the old Bastrop City Hall building.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The City has recorded the value of earned but unused compensated absences (vacation and sick time) from its governmental activities and proprietary activities by employees as an accrued liability in the respective Statements of Net Assets. The annual budgets of the operating funds provide funding for these benefits as they become payable and costs are expensed as the liability is liquidated. There was a balance of $517,581 in accrued compensated absences related to governmental activities and $134,372 related to proprietary activities at September 30, 2011.

F. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are considered available when collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The City levies its taxes on October 1 in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are past due and subject to interest if not paid by February 1 of the year following the October 1 levy date. The assessed value of the property tax roll of January 1, 2010, upon which the levy for the 2010-2011 fiscal year was based, was $607,077,994. Taxes are delinquent if not paid by February 1st of the following calendar year. Delinquent taxes are subject to both penalty and interest charges plus 15% delinquent collection fees for attorney costs.

The tax rates assessed for the year ended September 30, 2011, to finance General Fund and Debt Service Fund operations were $0.2889 and $.2651, respectively, for a total tax rate of $.5540 per $100 valuation. The total tax levy for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund for the 2010-2011 fiscal year was $3,601,448. Tax collections, including collections of prior year delinquent balances, for the year ended September 30, 2011, were 99.0% of the year end adjusted tax levy. Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible taxes within the General and Debt Service Funds are based on historical experience in collecting taxes.

G. CAPITAL ASSETS

Fixed assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and infrastructure, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Fixed assets are recorded at cost where historical records are available and at estimated original cost where no historical records exist. Buildings and improvements, infrastructure, and furniture and equipment are capitalized if the individual cost for the item is in excess of $5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets lives are not capitalized.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

G. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Major capital outlay for fixed assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. For debt-financed fixed assets, interest incurred during the construction phase is reflected in the capitalization value of the asset constructed, net of interest earned on the invested proceeds over the same period. Fixed assets acquired through lease obligations are valued at the present value of future lease payments at the date acquired. Contributed capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value at the date of contribution.

Fixed assets used in operations are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation is charged as an expense against operations and accumulated depreciation is reported on the respective balance sheet. The range of lives used for depreciation purposes for each fixed assets class is as follows:

Building and improvements	25 years
Furniture and fixtures	7-10 years
Computers and equipment	3-5 years
Vehicles	3-5 years
Infrastructure (street, sidewalks, etc.)	10-50 years

H. ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. INVENTORY AND PREPAID ITEMS

Inventories in all funds are valued at the lower of cost or market. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures or expenses when the related liability is incurred (i.e., the purchase method). Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to the future accounting period (prepaid expenditures) are recognized as expenditures when utilized.

J. FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION

Only restrictions imposed by external sources are shown as restricted fund balance in the fund basis financial statements and as restricted net assets on the government-wide financial statements. Classification of fund balance restraints imposed by the reporting government itself, whether by administrative policy or legislative action of the reporting government, are shown in aggregate on the governmental fund financial statements as committed fund balance. Committed fund balance includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council, the government's highest level of decision-making authority. A formal action would also be required to modify or rescind an established commitment. Assigned fund balance amounts are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be restricted or committed. Assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed in governmental funds other than the general fund, where it is classified as unassigned. Assigned fund balance is expressed by the direction of the City Council or other individual with the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Nonspendable fund balance represents amounts that are nonspendable such as inventories and prepaid expenditures.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. BUDGET

During budget preparations each year, department and division leaders of the City submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, department, and activity, and includes information on the past year, current year budget and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year.

Before August 31, the proposed budget is presented to the City Council for review. The City Council holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations, but may not change the form of the budget. Any changes in the budget must be within the revenues and reserves estimated as available by the City Manager or the revenue estimates must be changed by an affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council. Management may not amend the budget without Council approval. Expenditures may not legally exceed budget appropriations at the department level. Budgets are adopted for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the proprietary funds, and are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Legal and Contractual Provisions, Governing Deposits and Investments

The funds of the City must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

At September 30, 2011, the carrying amount of the City's cash and cash equivalents (cash, certificates of deposit, money market, and local government investment pools was $15,967,321 and the bank balance was $16,758,396.

The **Public Funds Investment Act** (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

All of the City's investments were invested in the State Treasurer's local government investment pool (TexPool) at September 30, 2011 and have been included within Cash and Cash Equivalents on the financial statements.

	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity Years	Credit Risk
TexPool	$ 13,498,220	0.00	AAAm
	$ 13,498,220		
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.00	

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the City reports all investments at fair value, except for "money market investments" and "2a7-like pools". Money market investments, which are short-term, highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized cost. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pool's share price.

Policies, Governing Deposits and Investments

In compliance with the Public Funds Investments Act, the City has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy addresses the following risks:

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: This is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City was not exposed to custodial credit risk since its deposits at year-end and during the year ended September 30, 2011 were covered by depository insurance or by pledged collateral held by the City's agent bank in the City's name.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: This is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments are subject to custodial credit risk only if they are evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form. Thus positions in external investment pools are not subject to custodial credit risk because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

Other Credit Risk: There is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. To minimize credit risk, investment policies of the City's investment pools allow the portfolio's investment manager to only invest in obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies; repurchase agreements; and no-load AAAm money market mutual funds registered with the SEC.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

B. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Receivables at September 30, 2011 consist of the following:

	Property Taxes (net)	Other Receivables (net)	Due From Others	Total Receivables
Governmental Activities:				
General Fund	$ 97,590	$ 205,765	$ -	$ 303,355
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	-	313,395	500,000	813,395
Debt Service Fund	120,297	-	-	120,297
Non-major Governmental Funds	741	-	-	-
Total	$ 218,628	$ 519,160	$ 500,000	$ 1,237,047
Proprietary Activities:				
Water/Wastewater Fund	$ -	$ 327,919	$ -	$ 327,919
Bastrop Power & Light Fund	-	808,386	-	808,386
Total	$ -	$ 1,136,305	$ -	$ 1,136,305

Payables at September 30, 2011 consist of the following:

	Accounts Payable	Salaries, Wages, and Benefits	Due to Others	Accrued Interest Payable	Deferred Revenues	Other Current Liabilities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General Fund	$ 334,040	$ 164,433	$ -	$ -	$ 97,589	$ 4,150	$ 600,212
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	376	-	-	-	-	-	376
Debt Service Fund	300	-	-	-	120,297	-	120,597
Certificates of Obligation-2010	125,381	-	-	-	-	-	125,381
Non-Major Governmental Funds	149,349	8,042	-	-	741	46	158,178
Total Governmental Activities	$ 609,446	$ 172,475	$ -	$ -	$ 218,627	$ 4,196	$ 1,004,744
Proprietary Activities:							
Water/Wastewater Fund	$ 143,793	$ 22,749	$ 56,335	$ 12,587	$ -	$ 160	$ 235,624
Bastrop Power & Light	50,824	23,119	179,662	-	-	-	253,605
Total Proprietary Activities	$ 194,617	$ 45,868	$ 235,997	$ 12,587	$ -	$ 160	$ 489,229

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

C. DELIQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General and Debt Service Funds are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the City is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

D. COMMITTED FUND BALANCE – GENERAL FUND

The City has recorded fund balance commitments for specific purposes on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet in the amount of $298,064 which is detailed as follows:

Purpose	Amount
Streets	$ 158,800
Municipal Court	66,828
Police Department	18,393
Parks	51,773
Library	2,270
Total Designated Fund Balance	$ 298,064

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

E. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

The primary purpose of interfund transfers is to provide funding for operations, debt service, and capital projects. Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2011, are as follows:

	Transfers Out	Transfers In
Governmental Funds		
General Fund		
Bastrop Power & Light	$ -	$ 675,000
Total General Fund	-	675,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund		
Non-Major Governmental Funds	85,576	-
Non-Major Proprietary Funds	272,465	-
Total Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	358,041	-
Debt Service Fund		
Certificates of Obligation - 2010	-	19,407
Water/Wastewater Fund	38,984	100,140
Non-Major Governmental Funds	42,941	-
Non-Major Proprietary Funds	-	203,936
Total Debt Service Fund	81,925	323,483
Certificates of Obligation - 2010		
Debt Service Fund	19,407	-
Bastrop Power & Light	23,866	-
Non-Major Proprietary Funds	727,027	-
Total Certificates of Obligation - 2010	770,300	-
Non-Major Governmental Funds		
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	-	85,576
Bastrop Power & Light	-	9,000
Non-Major Governmental Funds	34,514	34,514
Non-Major Proprietary Funds	2,283,883	-
Total Non-Major Governmental Funds	2,318,397	129,090
Total Governmental Funds	$ 3,528,663	$ 1,127,573

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

E. INTERFUND TRANSFERS (Continued)

	Transfers Out	Transfers In
Proprietary Funds		
Water/Wastewater Fund		
Debt Service Fund	$ 100,140	$ 38,984
Water/Wastewater Fund	898,602	898,602
Non-Major Proprietary Funds	67,655	181,729
Total Water/Wastewater Fund	1,066,397	1,119,315
Bastrop Power & Light		
General Fund	675,000	-
Certificates of Obligation - 2010	-	23,866
Bastrop Power & Light	500,000	500,000
Non-Major Governmental Funds	9,000	-
Total Bastrop Power & Light Fund	1,184,000	523,866
Non-Major Proprietary Funds		
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	-	272,465
Debt Service Fund	203,936	42,941
Certificates of Obligation - 2010	-	727,027
Certificates of Obligation - 2008	-	2,283,883
Water/Wastewater Fund	181,729	67,655
Total Non-Major Proprietary Funds	385,665	3,393,971
Total Proprietary Funds	$ 2,636,062	$ 5,037,152

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

F. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the governmental activities was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 2,797,468	$ -	$ -	$ 813,903	$ 3,611,371
Construction in progress	2,292,938	3,867,981	-	3,145,196	9,306,115
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	5,090,406	3,867,981	-	3,959,099	12,917,486
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	5,571,354	-	-	121,312	5,692,666
Infrastructure	13,087,109	181,063	-	-	13,268,172
Machinery and equipment	3,021,074	175,644	(200,532)	-	2,996,186
Total capital assets being depreciated	21,679,537	356,707	(200,532)	121,312	21,957,024
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(1,755,661)	(143,961)	-	(32,719)	(1,932,341)
Infrastructure	(1,212,970)	(331,915)	-	-	(1,544,885)
Machinery and equipment	(2,442,480)	(252,655)	200,532	-	(2,494,603)
Total accumulated depreciation	(5,411,111)	(728,531)	200,532	(32,719)	(5,971,829)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	16,268,426	(371,824)	-	88,593	15,985,195
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$21,358,832	$ 3,496,157	$ -	$ 4,047,692	$ 28,902,681

Note: The adjustments column represents the reclassification of the Bastrop Convention Center to governmental activities from proprietary activities.

Depreciation expense was charged to the governmental activities as follows:

Function	Allocated Depreciation
General Government	$ 181,191
Public Safety	151,237
Fire Protection	13,944
Public Works	164,595
Health	4,965
Culture and Recreation	41,714
Building and Development	170,785
Total	$ 728,431

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

F. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the proprietary activities and component units was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Ending Balance
Business-Type Activities					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 1,613,516	$ 32,500	$ -	$ (813,903)	$ 832,113
Construction in progress	6,972,234	2,666,475	-	(5,358,858)	4,279,851
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	8,585,750	2,698,975	-	(6,172,761)	5,111,964
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	306,120	-	-	(121,312)	184,808
Infrastructure	19,290,881	483,522	-	-	19,774,403
Machinery and equipment	2,075,373	39,098	-	-	2,114,471
Total capital assets being depreciated	21,672,374	522,620	-	(121,312)	22,073,682
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(117,481)	(3,059)	-	32,719	(87,821)
Infrastructure	(6,375,942)	(434,558)	-	-	(6,810,500)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,647,322)	(69,393)	-	-	(1,716,715)
Total accumulated depreciation	(8,140,745)	(507,010)	-	32,719	(8,615,036)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	13,531,629	15,610	-	(88,593)	13,458,646
Proprietary activities capital assets, net	$22,117,379	$ 2,714,585	$ -	$ (6,261,354)	$ 18,570,610
Component Units:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 885,276	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 885,276
Construction in progress	1,489,772	600,999	-	-	2,090,771
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	2,375,048	600,999	-	-	2,976,047
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	971,665	-	-	-	971,665
Infrastructure	2,253,154	-	-	-	2,253,154
Machinery and equipment	12,081	-	-	-	12,081
Total capital assets being depreciated	3,236,900	-	-	-	3,236,900
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(222,200)	(19,433)	-	-	(241,633)
Infrastructure	(756,999)	(97,304)	-	-	(854,303)
Machinery and Equipment	(7,975)	(1,586)	-	-	(9,561)
Total accumulated depreciation	(987,174)	(118,323)	-	-	(1,105,497)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	2,249,726	(118,323)	-	-	2,131,403
Component unit capital assets, net	$ 4,624,774	$ 482,676	$ -	$ -	$ 5,107,450

Note: The adjustments column represents the reclassification of the Bastrop Convention Center to governmental activities from proprietary activities.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt for the governmental activities is as follows:

Description	Interest Rate Payable	Amounts Original Issue	Amounts Outstanding 10/01/10	Additions	Deletions	Amounts Outstanding 09/30/11	Due in One Year
Governmental Activities:							
Bonds Payable							
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 1997	4.50-6.50%	$ 3,700,000	$ 715,000	$ -	$ (715,000)	$ -	$ -
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 1999	4.00-6.00%	950,000	330,000	-	(330,000)	-	-
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2001	3.50-4.95%	3,000,000	2,105,000	-	(2,105,000)	-	-
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2002	3.75-4.75%	2,495,000	1,890,000	-	(1,765,000)	125,000	125,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2004	3.50-4.80%	2,685,000	2,190,000	-	(120,000)	2,070,000	120,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2005	3.67%	2,445,000	2,060,000	-	(105,000)	1,955,000	110,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2006	4.24%	345,000	310,000	-	(15,000)	295,000	15,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2006	4.19%	725,000	445,000	-	(20,000)	425,000	20,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2007	4.08%	1,220,000	1,130,000	-	(45,000)	1,085,000	50,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2007	4.04%	2,320,000	2,150,000	-	(90,000)	2,060,000	95,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2008	3.87%	1,195,000	1,150,000	-	(45,000)	1,105,000	45,000
Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2008	4.60%	2,110,000	2,100,000	-	(15,000)	2,085,000	20,000
Premium on Gen. Oblig. Bonds, Series 2008		55,050	49,545	-	(2,752)	46,793	---
Comb. Tax & Rev., Cert. of Oblig., Series 2008A	4.20-5.00%	4,025,000	3,970,000	-	(105,000)	3,865,000	115,000
Prem. Comb. Tax & Rev. Cert. of Oblig., Srs 2008A		66,753	60,077	-	(3,337)	56,740	---
Combination Tax & Rev., Cert. of Oblig., Series 2010	3.50-4.25%	7,400,000	7,400,000	-	(70,000)	7,330,000	80,000
Gen. Oblig. Ref. Bonds, Series 2011	2.0-4.0%	4,260,000	-	4,260,000	-	4,260,000	635,000
Premium on Gen. Oblig. Ref. Bonds, Series 2011		179,468	-	179,468	-	179,468	---
Total Bonds Payable			28,054,622	4,439,468	(5,551,089)	26,943,001	1,430,000
Limited Tax Notes, Series 2006	4.26%	215,000	100,000	-	(30,000)	70,000	35,000
Limited Tax Notes, Series 2008	3.06%	660,000	340,000	-	(80,000)	260,000	85,000
Note Payable - Texas Dept. of Econ. Dev.	0.00%	500,000	214,584	-	(25,000)	189,584	25,000
Limited Tax Notes	4.75%	435,000	65,000	-	(65,000)	-	-
Note Payable - First National Bank	4.75%	183,420	44,575	-	(29,351)	15,224	15,224
Note Payable - Texas Capital Fund	0.00%	447,351	-	447,351	(9,320)	438,031	22,368
Compensated Absences	n/a	n/a	464,241	53,340	-	517,581	---
Other post-employment benefits			555,030	607,805	-	1,162,835	---
Governmental Actvities Long-term Liabilities			$29,838,052	$ 5,547,964	$(5,789,760)	$29,596,256	$1,612,592

The compensated absences liability attributable to governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Long-term debt activity for the proprietary activities is as follows:

Description	Interest Rate Payable	Amounts Original Issue	Amounts Outstanding 10/1/2010	Additions	Deletions	Amounts Outstanding 9/30/2011	Due in One Year
Business-Type Activities							
Bonds Payable							
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2.0-4.0%	$ 2,560,000	$ 2,560,000	$ -	$ (140,000)	$ 2,420,000	$ 160,000
Premium on Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010		16,410	16,410	-	(1,172)	15,238	---
Total Bonds Payable			2,576,410	-	(141,172)	2,435,238	160,000
Compensated absences			127,869	6,503	-	134,372	---
Other post-employment benefits			138,259	138,955	-	277,214	---
Proprietary Activities Long-term Liabilities			$ 2,842,538	$ 145,458	$ (141,172)	$ 2,846,824	$ 160,000
Component Unit							
Sales Tax & Revenue Ref. Bonds, Series 2006	4.61%	2,005,000	$ 1,465,000	$ -	$ (185,000)	$ 1,280,000	$ 195,000
Total Bonds Payable			1,465,000	-	(185,000)	1,280,000	195,000
Note Payable -City of Bastrop	0.00%	500,000	212,500	-	(25,000)	187,500	25,000
Note Payable - First National Bank	5.39%	98,524	55,973	-	(5,210)	50,763	5,490
Note Payable - First National Bank	5.39%	2,376	1,349	-	(125)	1,224	131
Compensated absences			47,861	-	(41,143)	6,718	---
Other post-employment benefits			23,246	23,482	-	46,728	---
Total Component Unit Long-Term Debt			$ 1,805,929	$ 23,482	$ (256,478)	$ 1,572,933	$ 225,621

During the year, the City issued $4,260,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011, for a defeasance of portions of the General Obligation Bonds Series 1997, 1999, 2001, and 2002 totaling $4,230,000. The refunding was undertaken to obtain a more favorable average interest rate and as a result reduce total future debt service payments. The transaction resulted in a decrease in total future debt service payments of $337,700 and a net present value savings of $287,894.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The following is a summary of the City's governmental activities long-term debt at September 30, 2011:

$2,495,000 Series 2002 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments originally through 2024; interest at 3.75-4.75%. Partially refunded in 2011. Final payment of $125,000 due in 2012	$ 125,000
$2,685,000 Series 2004 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2024; interest at 3.50-4.80%	2,070,000
$2,445,000 Series 2005 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2025; interest at 3.67%	1,955,000
$345,000 Series 2006 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2026; interest at 4.24%	295,000
$725,000 Series 2006 Certificates of Obligation, due in semi-annual installments through 2026; interest at 4.19%	425,000
$1,220,000 Series 2007 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2027; interest at 4.08%	1,085,000
$2,320,000 Series 2007 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, due in semi-annual installments through 2027; interest at 4.04%	2,060,000
$1,195,000 Series 2008 Certificates of Obligation, due in semi-annual installments through 2028; interest at 3.87%	1,105,000
$2,110,000 Series 2008 General Obligation Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2028; interest at 4.60%	2,131,793
$4,025,000 Series 2008A Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, due in semi-annual installments through 2028; interest at 4.20-5.00%	3,921,740
$7,400,000 Series 2010 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, due in semi-annual installments through 2029; interest at 3.50-4.25%	7,330,000
$4,260,000 Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, due in semi-annual installments through 2022; interest at 2.0-4.0%	4,439,468
$215,000 2006 Limited Tax Notes; due in semi-annual installments through 2026; interest at	70,000
$660,000 2008 Limited Tax Notes; due in semi-annual installments through 2014; interest at	260,000
$500,000 Note Payable to Texas Department of Economic Development; due in monthly installments through 2019; interest at 0.00%	189,584
$183,420 Note Payable to First National Bank; due in monthly installments through 2012; interest at 4.75%	15,224
$447,351 Note Payable to Texas Capital Fund; due in monthly installments through 2031; interest at 0.00%	438,031
Compensated Absences - To be liquidated through General Fund resources	517,580
Other Post-Employment Benefits - To be liquidated through General Fund resources	1,162,835
	$ 29,596,255

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The following is a summary of the City's proprietary and component unit activities long-term debt at September 30, 2011:

Proprietary Activities

$2,560,000 Series 2010 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds; due in annual installments through 2024, interest at 2.0-4.0%	$ 2,435,238
Compensated Absences - To be liquidated through Proprietary Fund resources	134,372
Other Post-Employment Benefits - To be liquidated through Proprietary Fund resources	277,214
	$ 2,846,824

Component Unit Activities

$2,005,000 Series 2006 Sales Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds, due in annual installments through 2020, interest at 4.61%	$ 1,280,000
$500,000 Note Payable to the City of Bastrop; due in annual installments through 2019; interest at 0.00%	187,500
$98,524 Note Payable to First National Bank, due in monthly installments through 2019; interest at 5.39%	50,763
$2,376 Note Payable to First National Bank, due in monthly installments through 2019; interest at 5.39%	1,224
Compensated Absences - To be liquidated through Component Unit resources	6,718
Other Post-Employment Benefit - To be liquidated through Component Unit resources	46,728
	$ 1,572,933

Future debt service requirements for governmental activities are as follows:

Year Ended	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 1,430,000	$ 1,126,525	$ 2,556,525	$ 182,591	$ 10,556	$ 193,147
2013	1,475,000	989,555	2,464,555	167,367	6,101	173,468
2014	1,445,000	938,438	2,383,438	137,367	2,754	140,121
2015	1,415,000	888,296	2,303,296	47,367	-	47,367
2016	1,465,000	837,392	2,302,392	47,367	-	47,367
2017-2021	8,375,000	3,303,526	11,678,526	176,422	-	176,422
2022-2026	7,850,000	1,602,719	9,452,719	111,838	-	111,838
2027-2029	3,205,000	237,616	3,442,616	102,518	-	102,518
	$26,660,000	$ 9,924,067	$36,584,067	$ 972,837	$ 19,411	$ 992,248

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Future debt service requirements for proprietary activities are as follows:

Year Ended	Bonds Payable		
September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 160,000	$ 75,943	$ 235,943
2013	160,000	72,743	232,743
2014	165,000	69,543	234,543
2015	170,000	65,418	235,418
2016	170,000	61,168	231,168
2017-2021	945,000	223,708	1,168,708
2022-2024	650,000	51,813	701,813
	$ 2,420,000	$ 620,336	$ 3,040,336

Future debt service requirements for component units are as follows:

Year Ended	Bonds Payable			Notes Payable		
September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 195,000	$ 59,008	$ 254,008	$ 30,622	$ 2,672	$ 33,294
2013	200,000	50,019	250,019	30,940	2,354	33,294
2014	215,000	40,799	255,799	31,268	2,026	33,294
2015	220,000	30,887	250,887	31,615	1,680	33,295
2016	235,000	20,745	255,745	31,976	1,318	33,294
2017-2020	215,000	25,125	240,125	83,066	1,561	84,627
	$ 1,280,000	$ 226,583	$ 1,506,583	$ 239,487	$ 11,611	$ 251,098

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

H. TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM PLAN DESCRIPTION

Plan Description

The City provides pension benefits for all of its eligible employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide, Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The plan provisions that have been adopted by the City are within the options available in the governing statutes of TMRS.

TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information (RSI) for TMRS; the report also provides detailed explanations of the contributions, benefits and actuarial methods and assumptions used by the System. This report may be obtained from TMRS' website at www.TMRS.com

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	Plan Year 2010	Plan Year 2011
Employee deposit rate	6%	6%
Matching ratio (city to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age / years of service)	60/5, 0/25	60/5, 0/25
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	100% Repeating, Transfers
Annuity Increase (to retirees)	70% of CPI Repeating	70% of CPI Repeating

Contributions

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually; the prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and prior services contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credit and Annuity Increases.

The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

H. TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM PLAN DESCRIPTION (Continued)

The annual pension cost and net pension obligation/(asset) are as follows:

1.	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	$ 482,411
2.	Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(14,045)
3.	Adjustment to the ARC	(11,578)
4.	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	456,788
5.	Contributions Made	(505,537)
6.	Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	(48,749)
7.	Net Pension Obligation/(Asset), beginning of year	(187,276)
8.	Net Pension Obligation/(Asset), end of year	$ (236,025)

Three-Year Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Contribution Made	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation/ (Asset)
2009	$ 351,915	$ 438,261	125%	$ (86,347)
2010	$ 401,248	$ 502,177	125%	$ (187,276)
2011	$ 456,788	$ 505,537	111%	$ (236,025)

The required contribution rates for fiscal year 2011 were determined as part of the December 2008 and 2009 actuarial valuations. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation, December 31, 2010, also follows:

Valuation Date	12/31/2008	12/31/2009	12/31/2010 - prior to restructure	12/31/2010 - restructured
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll
GASB 25 Equivalent Single Amortization period	29.0 years; closed period	28.3 years; closed period	27.1 years; closed period	27.1 years; closed period
Amortization Period for new Gains/Losses	30 years	30 years	30 years	30 years
Asset valuation method	Amortized cost	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market
Actuarial Assumptions:				
Investment Rate of Return *	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.0%
Projected salary increases *	varies by age and service	varies by age and service	varies by age and service	varies by age and service
* Includes Inflation at	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

H. TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM PLAN DESCRIPTION (Continued)

In June 2011, the Texas Legislature enacted Senate Bill 350, resulting in a restructure of the TMRS funds. This legislation provided for the actuarial valuation to be completed, as if restructuring had occurred on December 31, 2010. In addition, the actuarial assumptions were updated for the new fund structure, based on an actuarial experience study that was adopted by the TMRS Board at their May 2011 meeting (the review compared actual and expected experience for the four-year period of January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009). For a complete description of the combined impact of the legislation and new actuarial assumptions, including the effects on TMRS city rates and funding ratios, please see the December 31, 2010 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The funded status as of December 31, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date		Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Funded Ratio	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
				(a) / (b)	(b) - (a)		(d) / (e)
12/31/2010	(1)	$ 5,215,323	$ 7,231,849	72.1%	$ 2,016,526	$ 4,284,550	47.1%
12/31/2010	(2)	$ 7,149,061	$ 8,907,934	80.3%	$ 1,758,873	$ 4,284,550	41.1%

(1) Actuarial valuation performed under the original fund structure
(2) Actuarial valuation performed under the new fund structure

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability of benefits.

I. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS

Plan Description

The City provides paid health insurance coverage for all retirees equal to the coverage being provided to current employees. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with 5 years of service or at any age with 25 years of service.

Funding Policy

The City currently funds the plan on a pay-as-you-go (PAYGO) system whereby annual employer contributions each year are equal to the benefits that are paid on behalf of the retirees.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

I. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Annual OPEB Cost

The City's annual other post employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of accrual that is projected to recognize the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The City had its first OPEB actuarial valuation performed for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2009 as required by GASB Statement No. 45.

The annual OPEB cost for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2011 is as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Annual required contribution	$ 872,436	$ 847,025	N/A
Interest on OPEB obligation	32,244	-	N/A
Actuarial adjustment	(29,874)	-	N/A
Annual OPEB cost	874,806	847,025	N/A
Net estimated employer contributions	(104,564)	(130,490)	N/A
Increase in net OPEB obligation	770,242	716,535	N/A
Net OPEB obligation - as of beginning of the year	716,535	-	N/A
Net OPEB obligation - as of end of the year	$ 1,486,777	$ 716,535	N/A

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending September 30, 2011 were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Amount Contributed	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
September 30, 2009	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
September 30, 2010	$ 847,025	$ 130,490	15.4%	$ 716,535
September 30, 2011	$ 874,806	$ 104,564	12.0%	$ 1,486,777

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

I. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Funding Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the City's retiree health care plan, under GASB Statement No. 45 as of the most recent actuarial valuation dated December 31, 2009 is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio
	(a)	(b)	(b) - (a)	(a) / (b)
12/31/2009	$ -	$ 6,261,851	$ 6,261,851	0%

Under the reporting parameters, the City's retiree health care plan is 0% funded with an estimated actuarial accrued liability exceeding actuarial assets by $6,261,851 as of December 31, 2009.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method is used to calculate the GASB ARC for the City's retiree health care plan. Using the plan benefits, the present health premiums and a set of actuarial assumptions, the anticipated future payments are projected. The projected unit credit method then provides for a systematic recognition of the cost of these anticipated payments. The yearly ARC is computed to cover the cost of benefits being earned by covered members as well as to amortize a portion of the unfunded accrued liability.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the City and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the City and its employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions	
Inflation rate	3.00% per annum
Investment rate of return	4.50%, net of expenses
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit Cost Method
Amortization method	Level as a percentage of employee payroll
Amortization period	30-year open amortization
Salary growth	3.00% per annum
Healthcare cost trend rate	Initial rate of 9.0% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 9 years

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

I. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status and the annual required contributions of the City's retiree health care plan are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

J. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of; damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by commercial insurance purchased from independent third parties and through the Texas Municipal League (TML) Intergovernmental Risk Pool, a public entity risk pool for the benefit of governmental units located within the state. TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("Pool") is considered a self-sustaining risk pool that provides coverage for its members. The City's contributions to the Pool are limited to the amount of premiums as calculated at the beginning of each fund year. Premiums reflect the claims experience to date of the City. The Pool's liability is limited to the coverage that the City elects as stated in the Pool's Declarations of Coverage for that fund year. Any losses reported but unsettled or incurred and not reported, are believed to be insignificant to the City's financial statements. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage limits for the past three years.

K. COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

A public entity risk pool is a cooperative group of governmental entities joining together to finance an exposure, liability or risk. The City participates in the Texas Municipal League Risk Pool, a risk-sharing pool, for property, liability, and worker's compensation, wherein member cities pool risks and funds and share in the costs of losses. Claims against the City are expected to be paid by that public entity risk pool. Should the City become insolvent, or otherwise unable to pay claims, the City may have to pay the claims. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage or insurance settlements exceeding insurance coverage during each of the past three years.

L. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The City of Bastrop completed construction of the Bastrop Convention Center during fiscal year 2010 and selected a proprietary-type fund to account for operations. Analysis of expected future convention center revenue and related costs has indicated that this activity is better classified as a governmental activity. As a result, a restatement of beginning net assets and fund balance has been recorded as described below:

	Bastrop Convention Ctr. (Governmental)	Bastrop Convention Ctr. (Proprietary)	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Fund Balance / Net Assets as previously stated at September 30, 2010	$ -	$ 4,890,587	$ 4,183,311	$ 25,978,942
Reclassification of the Bastrop Convention Center from proprietary activities to governmental activities	842,894	(4,890,587)	4,890,587	(4,890,587)
Fund Balance / Net Assets as restated at September 30, 2010	$ 842,894	$ -	$ 9,073,898	$ 21,088,355

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Funding Progress – Texas Municipal Retirement System Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date		Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Funded Ratio	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
				(a) / (b)	(a) - (b)		(d) / (e)
12/31/2008		3,817,789	5,728,888	66.6%	1,911,099	3,896,057	49.1%
12/31/2009		4,607,917	6,777,032	68.0%	2,169,115	4,211,922	51.5%
12/31/2010	(1)	5,215,323	7,231,849	72.1%	2,016,526	4,284,550	47.1%
12/31/2010	(2)	7,149,061	8,907,934	80.3%	1,758,873	4,284,550	41.1%

Schedule of Funding Progress – City of Bastrop Retiree Health Care Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio
	(a)	(b)	(b) - (a)	(a) / (b)
12/31/2009	$ -	$ 6,261,851	$ 6,261,851	0%

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With
	Original	Final	(GAAP BASIS)	Final Budget
REVENUES:				
Taxes:				
Property Taxes	$ 1,787,819	$ 1,787,819	$ 1,697,949	$ (89,870)
Penalty and Interest on Taxes	35,887	35,887	21,527	(14,360)
Investment Earnings	6,000	6,000	3,356	(2,644)
Other Revenue	-	9,950	95,102	85,152
Total Revenues	1,829,706	1,839,656	1,817,934	(21,722)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Building and Development	33,655	33,655	33,654	1
Debt Service:				
Long-Term Debt Principal	1,242,364	1,242,364	1,474,243	(231,879)
Long-Term Debt Interest	655,505	665,454	1,291,715	(626,261)
Issuance Costs and Fiscal Agent Fees	3,000	3,000	137,865	(134,865)
Total Expenditures	1,934,524	1,944,473	2,937,477	(993,004)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(104,818)	(104,817)	(1,119,543)	(1,014,726)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Capital-related Debt Issued (Reg Bonds)	-	-	4,260,000	4,260,000
Premium/Discount on Issuance of Bonds	-	-	179,469	179,469
Refunding of Bonds	-	-	(4,300,560)	(4,300,560)
Transfers In	-	-	800,863	800,863
Transfers Out	-	-	(21,726)	(21,726)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	918,046	918,046
Net Change in Fund Balances	(104,818)	(104,817)	(201,497)	(96,680)
Fund Balance - Oct 1 (Beginning)	922,060	922,060	922,060	-
Fund Balance - Sept 30 (Ending)	$ 817,242	$ 817,243	$ 720,563	$ (96,680)

Note: The negative budget variances shown above for debt principal and interest expenditures primarily represent portions of general obligation long-term debt payments being made by proprietary funds. The City budgets these principal and interest payments within the respective proprietary funds. For external financial reporting however, these amounts are reclassified as Transfers Out of the proprietary funds and as Transfers In and related principal or interest payments within the Debt Service Fund.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COMBINING SCHEDULES

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Bastrop Convention Center	Library Board Fund	Hunter's Crossing PID Fund	Fairview Cemetery Fund	Fairview Cemetery Fund - Perm.
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 858,861	$ 10,464	$ 23,211	$ 52,934	$ 547,699
Taxes Receivable	-	-	780	-	-
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	-	-	(39)	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	46	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 858,861	$ 10,510	$ 23,952	$ 52,934	$ 547,699
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	$ 14,408	$ -	$ 3,184	$ 226	$ -
Wages and Salaries Payable	5,300	-	-	366	-
Due to Others	18,299	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenues	-	-	741	-	-
Other Current Liabilities	818	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	38,825	-	3,925	592	-
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	-	46	-	-	-
Restricted For:					
Cemetery	-	-	-	52,342	547,699
Public Improvement District	-	-	20,027	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned For:					
Specific Purposes	820,036	10,464	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	820,036	10,510	20,027	52,342	547,699
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	$ 858,861	$ 10,510	$ 23,952	$ 52,934	$ 547,699

Main Street Project Fund	Nonmajor Special Rev Funds	Park/Trail Dedication Fund	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 2005 Fund	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 2007 Fund	Texas Capital 2006 Fund	Bond Project City Hall-2008 Fund	Certificate of Oblig. 2008A
$ 209,947	$ 1,703,116	$ 110,242	$ 85,975	$ 189,649	$ -	$ 128,126	$ 9,790
-	780	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 209,947	$ 1,703,903	$ 110,242	$ 85,975	$ 189,649	$ -	$ 128,126	$ 9,790
$ 3,940	$ 21,758	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 127,590	$ -
2,376	8,042	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	18,299	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	818	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,316	49,658	-	-	-	-	127,590	-
-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	600,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	20,027	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	110,242	85,975	189,649	-	536	9,790
203,631	1,034,131	-	-	-	-	-	-
203,631	1,654,245	110,242	85,975	189,649	-	536	9,790
$ 209,947	$ 1,703,903	$ 110,242	$ 85,975	$ 189,649	$ -	$ 128,126	$ 9,790

(Continued)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	TX CDBG #728031 Fund	HUD Special Project Fund	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ -	$ 1	$ 523,783	$2,226,899
Taxes Receivable	-	-	-	780
Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	-	-	-	(39)
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	46
Total Assets	$ -	$ 1	$ 523,783	$2,227,686
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 1	$ 127,591	$ 149,349
Wages and Salaries Payable	-	-	-	8,042
Due to Others	-	-	-	18,299
Deferred Revenues	-	-	-	741
Other Current Liabilities	-	-	-	818
Total Liabilities	-	1	127,591	177,249
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	46
Restricted For:				
Cemetery	-	-	-	600,041
Public Improvement District	-	-	-	20,027
Capital Projects	-	-	396,192	396,192
Assigned For:				
Specific Purposes	-	-	-	1,034,131
Total Fund Balances	-	-	396,192	2,050,437
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	$ -	$ 1	$ 523,783	$2,227,686

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Bastrop Convention Center	Library Board Fund	Hunter's Crossing PID Fund	Fairview Cemetary Fund	Fairview Cemetary Fund - Perm.
REVENUES:					
Taxes:					
Property Tax	$ -	$ -	$ 264,234	$ -	$ -
Penalty and Interest on Taxes	-	-	2,657	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue & Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	19,485	-	-	-	16,000
Investment Earnings	2,343	38	252	3,781	654
Contributions & Donations	-	3,098	-	100	-
Other Revenue	-	-	-	18,899	405
Total Revenues	21,828	3,136	267,143	22,780	17,059
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
Public Works	-	-	-	33,177	-
Culture and Recreation	-	4,475	-	-	-
Building and Development	410,388	-	229,985	-	-
Debt Service:					
Long-Term Debt Principal	45,000	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Debt Interest	44,381	-	-	-	-
Debt Fees	140	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	499,909	4,475	229,985	33,177	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(478,081)	(1,339)	37,158	(10,397)	17,059
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	829,492	-	-	9,000	-
Transfers Out (Use)	(374,269)	(3,572)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	455,223	(3,572)	-	9,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(22,858)	(4,911)	37,158	(1,397)	17,059
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	-	15,421	(17,131)	53,739	530,640
Prior Period Adjustment	842,894	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	$ 820,036	$ 10,510	$ 20,027	$ 52,342	$ 547,699

Main Street Project Fund	Nonmajor Special Rev. Funds	Park/Trail Dedication Fund	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 2005 Fund	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 2007 Fund	Texas Capital 2006 Fund	Bond Project City Hall-2008 Fund	Certificate of Oblig 2008A
$ -	$ 264,234	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	2,657	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	49,107	-	-
-	35,485	-	-	-	-	-	-
466	7,534	280	242	-	-	778	625
80,199	83,397	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	19,304	-	-	-	-	-	-
80,665	412,611	280	242	-	49,107	778	625
-	33,177	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4,475	-	-	-	-	-	-
142,541	782,914	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	44,381	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	15,812	-	30,753	450,237	52,821
142,541	910,087	-	15,812	-	30,753	450,237	52,821
(61,876)	(497,476)	280	(15,570)	-	18,354	(449,459)	(52,196)
150,000	988,492	-	-	265,000	-	-	-
-	(377,841)	-	-	-	-	-	-
150,000	610,651	-	-	265,000	-	-	-
88,124	113,175	280	(15,570)	265,000	18,354	(449,459)	(52,196)
115,507	698,176	109,962	101,545	(75,351)	(18,354)	449,995	61,986
-	842,894	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 203,631	$ 1,654,245	$ 110,242	$ 85,975	$ 189,649	$ -	$ 536	$ 9,790

(Continued)

BASTROP TX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

(Continued)

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	TX CDBG #728031 Fund	HUD Special Project Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES:				
Taxes:				
Property Tax	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 264,234
Penalty and Interest on Taxes	-	-	-	2,657
Intergovernmental Revenue & Grants	-	-	49,107	49,107
Charges for Services	-	-	-	35,485
Investment Earnings	-	-	1,925	9,459
Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	83,397
Other Revenue	-	-	-	19,304
Total Revenues	-	-	51,032	463,643
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Works	-	-	-	33,177
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	4,475
Building and Development	-	-	-	782,914
Debt Service:				
Long-Term Debt Principal	-	-	-	45,000
Long-Term Debt Interest	-	-	-	44,381
Debt Fees	-	-	-	140
Capital Outlay	-	-	549,623	549,623
Total Expenditures	-	-	549,623	1,459,710
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	(498,591)	(996,067)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	-	-	265,000	1,253,492
Transfers Out (Use)	-	-	-	(377,841)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	265,000	875,651
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(233,591)	(120,416)
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	-	-	629,783	1,327,959
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	-	842,894
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	$ -	$ -	$ 396,192	$ 2,050,437

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET ASSETS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Community Impact Fee Fund	Accelerated Recovery Fee Fund	Bastrop Convention Center	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 445,836	$ 120,188	$ -	$ 566,024
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	445,836	120,188	-	566,024
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets:				
Land	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation-Buildings	-	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 445,836	$ 120,188	$ -	$ 566,024
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Wages, Salaries and Witholdings Payable	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Debt	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted Net Assets	445,836	120,188	-	566,024
Total Net Assets	$ 445,836	$ 120,188	$ -	$ 566,024

CITY OF BASTROP
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Community Impact Fee Fund	Accelerated Recovery Fee Fund	Bastrop Convention Center	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Rev Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for Water Service	$ 30,314	$ 16,728	$ -	$ 47,042
Charges for Sewerage Service	-	49,312	-	49,312
Total Operating Revenues	30,314	66,040	-	96,354
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Personnel Services - Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-
Personnel Services - Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-
Purchased Professional & Technical Services	18,228	-	-	18,228
Other Operating Expenses	-	979	-	979
Supplies	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	18,228	979	-	19,207
Operating Income (Loss)	12,086	65,061	-	77,147
NON-OPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSE):				
Investment Earnings	1,128	346	-	1,474
Interest Expense	-	-	-	-
Total Non-operating Revenue (Expense)	1,128	346	-	1,474
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	13,214	65,407	-	78,621
Non-Operating Transfer In	-	100,000	-	100,000
Transfer Out	-	(169,726)	-	(169,726)
Change in Net Assets	13,214	(4,319)	-	8,895
Total Net Assets-Oct 1 (Beginning)	432,622	124,507	4,890,587	5,447,716
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	(4,890,587)	(4,890,587)
Total Net Assets-Sept 30 (Ending)	$ 445,836	$ 120,188	$ -	$ 566,024

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2011

	Community Impact Fee Fund	Accelerated Recovery Fee Fund	Bastrop Convention Center	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash Received from User Charges	$ 30,314	$ 66,040	$ -	$ 96,354
Cash Payments for Employee Services	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments for Purchased Services	(18,570)	-	-	(18,570)
Cash Payments for Suppliers	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses	-	(979)	-	(979)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	11,744	65,061	-	76,805
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:				
Operating Transfer (Out) In	-	(69,726)	-	(69,726)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities	-	(69,726)	-	(69,726)
Cash Flows from Capital & Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital & Related Financing Activities	-	-	-	-
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Interest and Dividends on Investments	1,128	346	-	1,474
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	12,872	(4,319)	-	8,553
Cash & Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	432,964	124,507	844,527	1,401,998
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	(844,527)	(844,527)
Cash & Cash Equivalents - End of Year	$ 445,836	$ 120,188	$ -	$ 566,024
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income:	$ 12,086	$ 65,061	$ -	$ 77,147
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in Receivables	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in Inventories	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(342)	-	-	(342)
Increase (Decrease) in Wages Payable	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	$ 11,744	$ 65,061	$ -	$ 76,805

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STATISTICAL SECTION
(UNAUDITED)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

STATISTICAL SECTION
(UNAUDITED)

This is part of the City of Bastrop's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. This information has not been audited by the independent auditor.

Contents	**Table #'s**
Financial Trends These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	**1-5**
Revenue Capacity These tables contain information to help the reader assess the City's two most significant local revenue sources, the property and sales taxes.	**6-12**
Debt Capacity These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	**13-16**
Economic and Demographic Information These tables offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	**17-18**
Operating Information These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides.	**19-21**

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 1**
NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Governmental Activities					
Invested in Capital Assets,					
Net of Related Debt	$ 439,746	$ 1,437,927	$ 2,155,157	$ (4,960,857)	$ 5,875,370
Restricted	4,087,610	2,363,723	986,735	9,380,765	6,046,673
Unrestricted	3,320,445	4,276,758	4,033,594	(236,597)	(2,389,362)
Total Gov. Activities Net Assets	$ 7,847,801	$ 8,078,408	$ 7,175,486	4,183,311	9,532,681
Business-type Activities					
Invested in Capital Assets,					
Net of Related Debt	$ 9,586,381	$ 4,850,207	$ 16,335,785	$ 19,320,722	$ 16,135,372
Restricted	3,476,113	3,476,113	-	-	-
Unrestricted	5,277,302	12,960,782	5,767,731	6,658,219	5,594,939
Total Bus.-Type Act. Net Assets	$ 18,339,796	$ 21,287,102	$ 22,103,516	$ 25,978,941	$ 21,730,311
Primary Government					
Invested in Capital Assets,					
Net of Related Debt	$ 10,026,127	$ 6,288,134	$ 18,490,942	14,359,865	22,010,742
Restricted	7,563,723	5,839,836	986,735	9,380,765	6,046,673
Unrestricted	8,597,747	17,237,540	9,801,325	6,421,622	3,205,577
Total Primary Gov. Net Assets	$ 26,187,597	$ 29,365,510	$ 29,279,002	30,162,252	31,262,992

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 2**
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	$ 3,970,038	$ 4,607,153	$ 5,150,600	$ 6,394,947	$ 6,295,882
Public Safety	1,603,169	1,816,490	2,356,890	2,464,313	2,648,635
Public Works	1,329,794	1,411,904	1,567,019	1,773,439	1,997,802
Health	71,027	71,026	79,169	76,812	75,991
Cemetery	-	-	15,816	-	-
Long-Term Debt and Fees	620,935	738,485	810,338	986,607	1,403,348
Depreciation	523,803	480,223	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	8,118,766	9,125,281	9,979,831	11,696,118	12,421,658
Business-type Activities:					
Water/ Wastewater Utility	$ 2,226,170	$ 2,443,594	$ 2,654,152	$ 2,790,906	$ 3,061,719
Electric Utility	4,567,889	5,437,279	6,049,776	5,727,753	5,871,322
BEDC	481,314	738,373	144,936	-	1,176,315
Other Nonmajor	25,166	83,312	3,619	67,305	19,207
Total Business-type Activities Expenses	7,300,539	8,702,558	8,852,483	8,585,964	10,128,563
Total Primary Government Expenses	$ 15,419,305	$ 17,827,839	$ 18,832,314	$ 20,282,082	$ 22,550,221
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
General Government	$ 21,075	$ 40,943	$ 1,087,944	$ 1,255,484	$ 1,318,457
Public safety	319,321	422,094	295,240	256,551	275,307
Public Works	-	-	-	-	65,615
Health	-	-	27,932	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,170,248	854,313	91,918	249,725	393,095
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	577,643	-	173,903
Total Gov. Activities Program Revenues	1,510,644	1,317,350	2,080,677	1,761,760	2,226,377
Business-type Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
Water/ Wastewater Utility	$ 2,209,693	$ 2,764,742	$ 3,111,828	$ 3,071,126	$ 3,445,382
Electric Utility	5,473,645	6,231,334	7,071,534	6,771,854	6,966,650
Other Nonmajor	-	-	295,177	195,354	96,354
Total Bus.-Type Act. Program Revenues	7,683,338	8,996,076	10,478,539	10,038,334	10,508,386
Total Primary Gov. Programs Revenues	9,193,982	10,313,426	12,559,216	11,800,094	12,734,763
Net (Expense)/Revenue:					
Governmental Activities	$ (6,608,122)	$ (7,807,931)	$ (7,899,154)	$ (9,934,358)	$ (10,195,281)
Business-type Activities	382,799	293,518	1,626,056	1,452,370	379,823
Total Primary Government Net Expense	$ (6,225,323)	$ (7,514,413)	$ (6,273,098)	$ (8,481,988)	$ (9,815,458)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS — TABLE 3
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET ASSETS
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	$ (6,608,122)	$ (7,807,931)	$ (7,899,154)	$ (9,934,358)	$ (10,195,282)
Business-type Activities	382,799	293,518	1,626,056	1,452,370	1,556,138
Total Primary Gov. Net Expense	(6,225,323)	(7,514,413)	(6,273,098)	(8,481,988)	(8,639,144)
Governmental Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	2,846,719	2,842,170	3,182,745	3,362,419	3,557,551
Sales Taxes	2,170,754	2,371,361	2,508,969	2,606,584	2,722,333
Franchise Taxes	294,684	350,299	365,838	375,077	404,582
Other Taxes	1,837,439	2,119,224	2,202,096	2,172,473	2,512,219
Penalty and Interest	61,700	66,304	63,574	73,518	58,562
Grants/Contr. Not Rest.	-	-	91,076	122,691	98,733
Miscellaneous Revenue	645,063	693,273	135,334	511,770	296,242
Investment Earnings	392,083	266,109	97,964	76,892	31,639
Special Item - Resource	-	-	47,821	37,782	40,431
Special Item (Use)	-	-	4,423	4,065	3,179
Transfers In (Out)	(1,666,810)	(670,202)	(1,431,720)	(2,401,089)	928,594
Total Governmental Activities	6,581,632	8,038,538	7,268,120	6,942,182	10,654,065
Business-type Activities:					
Sales Taxes	1,085,214	1,185,502	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	298,016	505,558	230,872	-	-
Investment Earnings	369,894	292,526	68,051	21,968	14,412
Transfers In (Out)	1,666,810	670,202	1,251,118	2,401,088	(928,594)
Total Business-type Activities	3,419,934	2,653,788	1,550,041	2,423,056	(914,182)
Total Primary Government	10,001,566	10,692,326	8,818,161	9,365,238	9,739,883
Change in Net Assets					
Governmental Activities	(26,490)	230,607	(631,034)	(2,992,176)	458,783
Business-type Activities	3,802,733	2,947,306	3,176,097	3,875,426	641,956
Total Primary Government	$ 3,776,243	$ 3,177,913	$ 2,545,063	$ 883,250	$ 1,100,739

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2002	2003	2004	2005
General Fund				
Reserved	$ -	$ -	$ 66,687	$ 63,959
Unreserved	1,188,925	1,132,060	957,362	1,480,793
Total General Fund	$ 1,188,925	$ 1,132,060	$ 1,024,049	$ 1,544,752
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	$ 871,853	$ 613,186	$ 190,933	$ -
Unreserved, Reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	935,191	804,138	112,220	618,299
Capital Projects Funds	5,184,876	1,778,056	3,382,800	2,346,918
Debt Service Fund				253,019
Total All Other Governmental Funds	$ 6,991,920	$ 3,195,380	$ 3,685,953	$ 3,218,236

TABLE 4

Fiscal Year					
2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
$ 73,028	$ 76,039	$ 77,637	$ -	$ -	$ -
1,557,114	2,048,836	2,277,834	2,187,883	2,515,443	2,059,480
$ 1,630,142	$ 2,124,875	$ 2,355,471	$ 2,187,883	$ 2,515,443	$ 2,059,480
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,604,401	$ 9,380,765	$ 5,926,375
1,031,658	1,555,496	3,168,641	2,412,513	167,536	1,034,177
2,369,074	2,613,207	-	-	-	-
469,859	1,006,310	986,734	-	-	-
$ 3,870,591	$ 5,175,013	$ 4,155,375	$ 8,016,914	$ 9,548,301	$ 6,960,552

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2002	2003	2004	2005
Revenues				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 1,222,299	$ 1,481,755	$ 1,646,411	$ 2,085,093
Sales taxes	1,504,567	1,695,536	1,750,107	1,806,297
Franchise fees	215,270	243,074	246,776	267,733
Other Taxes	167,420	164,146	194,473	216,364
Licenses and permits	156,100	207,748	193,058	244,255
Intergovernmental	730,489	1,149,156	829,881	1,184,579
Service fees	-	-	69,920	102,890
Fines and penalties	184,889	161,652	170,107	190,784
Interest income	157,253	124,357	104,518	150,623
Miscellaneous income	616,902	522,585	1,015,777	516,357
Total Revenues	4,955,189	5,750,009	6,221,028	6,764,975
Expenditures				
General Government	1,145,366	1,081,263	1,661,727	2,060,116
Public Safety	1,341,646	1,338,340	1,164,624	1,324,954
Urban development	320,233	344,600	364,569	71,026
Public Works	799,544	865,111	1,205,653	1,230,479
Community Service	628,422	505,593	-	-
Capital Outlay	919,109	4,729,944	3,169,528	2,126,856
Debt Service				
Principal	727,716	872,372	492,329	596,099
Interest and fiscal charges			417,686	590,773
Bond issuance costs	-	-	151,116	-
Total Expenditures	5,882,036	9,737,223	8,627,232	8,000,303
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(926,847)	(3,987,214)	(2,406,204)	(1,235,328)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	731,968	3,485,460	3,781,593	1,045,215
Transfers Out	(315,821)	(3,361,133)	(3,100,029)	(191,901)
Issuance of long-term debt	2,563,343	42,382	2,685,000	435,000
Premium or discount on bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Other resources	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	61	1,521	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,979,551	168,230	3,366,564	1,288,314
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,052,704	(3,818,984)	960,360	52,986
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	17.2%	21.1%	24.1%	25%

TABLE 5

Fiscal Year					
2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
$ 2,313,000	$ 2,904,316	$ 2,908,474	$ 3,326,158	$ 3,668,631	$ 3,859,531
2,071,087	2,170,754	2,371,361	2,508,969	2,606,584	2,722,333
295,488	294,684	350,299	365,838	375,077	404,582
654,823	1,837,439	2,119,224	2,202,096	1,970,512	2,247,985
220,954	242,043	235,490	150,664	104,149	97,305
1,163,671	1,230,269	854,313	1,614,689	1,231,197	1,691,978
57,761	21,075	40,943	72,172	70,418	90,526
246,568	319,321	422,094	323,673	324,465	346,568
300,993	392,084	266,109	97,964	76,854	31,640
364,415	371,146	457,763	145,889	667,249	394,975
7,688,760	9,783,131	10,026,070	10,808,112	11,095,136	11,887,423
2,690,940	3,961,515	4,594,555	1,805,523	2,233,336	2,591,833
1,432,584	1,599,829	1,804,708	2,470,393	2,196,265	2,433,848
71,027	71,027	71,027	2,074,168	3,035,287	2,430,328
1,132,222	1,326,446	1,420,520	1,505,497	1,640,182	2,355,876
-	-	-	560,947	555,892	609,360
3,092,448	2,700,721	2,230,134	836,126	2,155,806	3,470,556
738,211	897,461	1,129,328	1,066,729	1,457,967	1,519,243
624,056	585,168	749,638	954,646	913,096	1,336,096
-	-	-	181,008	89,113	138,005
9,781,488	11,142,167	11,999,910	11,455,037	14,276,944	16,885,145
(2,092,728)	(1,359,036)	(1,973,840)	(646,925)	(3,181,808)	(4,997,722)
979,165	2,009,370	1,338,208	1,218,690	1,127,753	2,657,927
(602,688)	(3,676,179)	(2,008,410)	(2,650,410)	(3,528,663)	(1,729,333)
2,453,996	4,825,000	1,855,000	6,135,000	7,400,000	4,260,000
-	-	-	121,803	-	179,469
-	-	-	47,821	37,782	40,431
-	-	-	-	-	(4,300,560)
-	-	-	4,423	4,065	3,179
2,830,473	3,158,191	1,184,798	4,877,327	5,040,937	1,111,113
737,745	1,799,155	(789,042)	4,230,402	1,859,129	(3,886,609)
25.6%	21.3%	23.8%	17.6%	20.8%	21.5%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 6**
TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Ad Valorem Taxes	Sales Taxes	Franchise Taxes	Total
2002	1,222,299	1,504,567	215,270	2,942,136
2003	1,481,755	1,695,536	243,074	3,420,365
2004	1,646,411	1,750,107	246,776	3,643,294
2005	2,085,093	1,806,297	267,733	4,159,123
2006	2,313,000	2,071,087	295,488	4,679,575
2007	2,904,316	2,170,754	294,684	5,369,754
2008	2,908,474	2,371,361	350,299	5,630,134
2009	3,182,745	2,508,969	365,838	6,057,552
2010	3,326,419	2,606,584	375,077	6,308,080
2011	3,800,968	2,722,333	404,582	6,927,883
Change 2002-2011	$ 2,578,669	$ 1,217,766	$ 189,312	$ 3,985,747
Percent Change	147.4%	223.6%	213.7%	173.8%

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exempt Property	Less Other (1)
2002	2001	309,960,777	44,108,423	(60,030,817)	(16,973,521)
2003	2002	343,949,989	48,049,418	(59,179,425)	(12,263,732)
2004	2003	406,434,378	54,184,997	(66,240,121)	(15,653,045)
2005	2004	433,516,029	55,363,950	(68,452,695)	(15,207,526)
2006	2005	467,903,215	66,190,272	(85,281,715)	(51,859,246)
2007	2006	534,005,461	67,961,872	(95,264,326)	(59,591,491)
2008	2007	574,267,963	74,825,034	(103,636,206)	(62,093,889)
2009	2008	642,672,510	92,109,942	(110,409,715)	(75,953,047)
2010	2009	683,627,607	83,978,203	(117,951,584)	(82,207,662)
2011	2010	749,216,172	82,203,043	(135,123,943)	(89,217,278)

Source: Central Appraisal District of Bastrop County
(1) Other includes Homestead Cap Adjustment, Productivity Loss, Exemptions, 065 Freeze/Transfer and DP Freeze.

TABLE 7

Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Taxable Value
277,064,862	0.4307	277,064,862	100.00%
320,556,250	0.4570	320,556,250	100.00%
378,726,209	0.4282	378,726,209	100.00%
405,219,758	0.5011	405,219,758	100.00%
396,952,526	0.5277	396,952,526	100.00%
447,111,516	0.5835	447,111,516	100.00%
483,362,902	0.5350	483,362,902	100.00%
548,419,690	0.5540	548,419,690	100.00%
567,446,564	0.5540	567,446,564	100.00%
607,077,994	0.5540	607,077,994	100.00%

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 8**
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

City Direct Rates				Overlapping Rates		Other
Fiscal Year	Basic Rate	General Obligation Debt Service	Total Direct Rate	Bastrop Independent School District	Bastrop County/ County Road	Hunter's Crossing PID Fixed $ amount
2002	0.1954	0.2353	0.4307	1.5269	0.5850	$ -
2003	0.2043	0.2527	0.4570	1.6080	0.6061	$ -
2004	0.1992	0.2290	0.4282	1.6430	0.6061	$ -
2005	0.2050	0.2961	0.5011	1.7420	0.6334	$ 226.00
2006	0.1902	0.3375	0.5277	1.7280	0.6383	$ 226.00
2007	0.1834	0.4001	0.5835	1.6221	0.6283	$ 226.00
2008	0.1952	0.3398	0.5350	1.5010	0.6192	$ 226.00
2009	0.1992	0.3548	0.5540	1.4810	0.6192	$ 238.00
2010	0.2292	0.3248	0.5540	1.4810	0.6192	$ 271.00
2011	0.3203	0.2637	0.5840	1.4810	0.6192	$ 289.52

(1) Source: City of Bastrop Budget

(2) Basis for property tax rate is per $100 of taxable valuation.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS TABLE 9
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO (UNAUDITED)

	2011			2002		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Bastrop Retail Partners	$ 16,892,157	1	2.78%			
Walmart	12,971,688	2	2.14%	$ 11,509,315	2	4.15%
The Home Depot	10,579,553	3	1.74%			
METS Properties LP	9,555,000	4	1.57%			
H E Butt Grocery Company	8,830,412	5	1.45%	5,384,312	3	1.94%
Six Walnut Ridge Apartments	8,444,837	6	1.39%			
Covert Chevrolet	8,316,749	7	1.37%	11,875,984	1	4.29%
Lowe's Home Centers Inc	6,800,000	8	1.12%			
First National Bank of Bastrop	6,270,000	9	1.03%	2,092,449	10	0.76%
Soft Hotels LLC	5,422,397	10	0.89%			
Total	$ 94,082,793		15.50%	$ 30,862,060		11.14%

(1) Source: Central Appraisal District of Bastrop County

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 10**
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

		Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Total Collections to Date	
Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Amount	Percentage of Levy	Collections in Subsequent Years	Amount	Percentage of Levy
2002	1,192,845	1,163,649	97.55%	15,470	1,179,119	98.85%
2003	1,473,961	1,403,218	95.20%	39,555	1,442,773	97.88%
2004	1,576,302	1,558,316	98.86%	16,877	1,575,192	99.93%
2005	2,039,296	1,958,417	96.03%	57,389	2,015,806	98.85%
2006	2,301,006	2,216,887	96.34%	67,585	2,284,473	99.28%
2007	2,819,407	2,749,328	97.51%	47,678	2,797,006	99.21%
2008	2,800,288	2,736,004	97.70%	60,941	2,796,945	99.88%
2009	3,278,876	3,185,516	97.15%	44,138	3,229,654	98.50%
2010	3,404,859	3,327,953	97.74%	-	3,327,953	97.74%
2011	3,609,482	3,517,945	97.46%	-	3,517,945	97.46%

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 11**
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX REVENUE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	Bastrop County
2002	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2003	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2004	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2005	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2006	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2007	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2008	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2009	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2010	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%
2011	1.50%	0.50%	0.50%

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	General Bonded Debt		
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Notes	Certificates of Obligation
2002	$ 13,406,393	$ -	$ -
2003	$ 12,633,829	$ -	$ -
2004	$ 16,067,307	$ -	$ -
2005	$ 18,474,826	$ -	$ -
2006	$ 17,294,410	$ 244,986	$ -
2007	$ 18,301,929	$ 210,028	$ 4,392,476
2008	$ 16,921,679	$ 901,817	$ 4,167,729
2009	$ 19,169,975	$ 631,741	$ 3,871,132
2010	$ 17,797,138	$ 473,072	$ 1,848,435
2011	$ 15,710,244	$ 349,047	$ 1,939,055

Fiscal Year	Total Primary Government	Total All Government
2002	$ 13,406,393	$ 13,406,393
2003	$ 12,633,829	$ 12,633,829
2004	$ 16,067,307	$ 16,067,307
2005	$ 18,474,826	$ 18,495,880
2006	$ 17,539,396	$ 20,181,037
2007	$ 22,904,433	$ 25,423,644
2008	$ 23,763,755	$ 26,026,918
2009	$ 31,468,306	$ 36,774,670
2010	$ 38,576,118	$ 44,983,475
2011	$ 35,527,087	$ 41,407,363

TABLE 12

Business-type Activities		Other Governmental Activities Debt		
Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligations	Certificate of Obligations	General Obligation Bonds	Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,054
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,641,641
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,519,211
$ -	$ 1,772,530	$ -	$ -	$ 2,263,163
$ 604,482	$ 7,190,976	$ 758,027	$ 2,538,615	$ 2,009,722
$ 570,344	$ 17,887,129	$ 2,252,990	$ 2,395,249	$ 1,759,118
$ 529,930	$ 16,998,811	$ 2,148,171	$ 2,225,523	$ 1,506,582

		Percentage of Outstanding Debt		
Population	Per Capita Income	Personal Income	Percentage of Outstanding Debt to Personal Income	Outstanding Debt Per Capita
5,714	$ 20,422	$ 116,691,308	0.00%	$ -
5,901	$ 20,982	$ 123,814,782	0.00%	$ -
6,088	$ 21,542	$ 131,147,696	0.00%	$ -
6,275	$ 22,102	$ 138,690,050	0.02%	$ 3.36
6,462	$ 22,662	$ 146,441,844	1.80%	$ 408.80
6,649	$ 23,222	$ 154,403,078	1.63%	$ 378.89
6,836	$ 23,782	$ 162,573,752	1.39%	$ 331.07
7,023	$ 24,337	$ 170,918,751	1.18%	$ 286.16
7,218	$ 24,897	$ 179,706,546	0.98%	$ 243.71
7,380	$ 25,644	$ 189,252,056	0.80%	$ 204.14

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 13**
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	General Bonded Debt Outstanding					
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Notes	Certificates of Obligation	Total	Percentage Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2002	13,406,393	$ -	-	$ 13,406,393	4.84%	$ 2,346
2003	12,633,829	$ -	-	$ 12,633,829	3.94%	$ 2,141
2004	16,067,307	$ -	-	$ 16,067,307	4.24%	$ 2,639
2005	18,474,826	$ -	-	$ 18,474,826	4.56%	$ 2,944
2006	17,294,410	$ 244,986	-	$ 17,539,396	4.42%	$ 2,714
2007	18,301,929	$ 210,028	4,392,476	$ 22,904,433	5.08%	$ 3,413
2008	16,921,679	$ 901,817	4,167,729	$ 21,991,225	4.55%	$ 3,217
2009	19,169,975	$ 631,741	3,871,132	$ 23,672,848	4.20%	$ 3,281
2010	17,797,138	$ 473,072	1,848,435	$ 20,118,645	3.55%	$ 2,787
2011	15,710,244	$ 349,047	1,939,055	$ 17,998,346	2.91%	$ 2,392

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 14**
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
(UNAUDITED)

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Tax Supported Debt		Estimated % Applicable	City's Overlapping Tax Supported Debt as of 09/30/2010
Bastrop County	$ 40,730,000		15.92%	$ 6,484,216
Bastrop Independent School District	$ 187,963,435		24.40%	$ 45,863,078
City of Bastrop	$ 13,740,147	(1)	100.00%	$ 13,740,147
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt				$ 66,087,441
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation				10.59%
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Debt				$ 9,156

(1) Excludes self-supporting and ad valorem tax debt.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	2002	2003	2004	2005
Assessed Valuation	$ 277,064,862	$ 320,556,250	$ 378,726,209	$ 405,219,758
Limit on Amount Designated for Debt Service: $1.50 per $100				
Times	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Legal Annual Maximum Debt Payment	$ 4,155,973	$ 4,808,344	$ 5,680,893	$ 6,078,296
Actual Amount Expended for General Obligation Debt Service During the Fiscal Year	654,360	775,117	798,316	1,161,872
Legal Debt Margin for Annual Debt Service Requirements	$ 3,501,613	$ 4,033,227	$ 4,882,577	$ 4,916,424
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit As a percentage of Debt Limit	15.75%	16.12%	14.05%	19.12%

Source: Central Appraisal Distrct of Bastrop County
Auditied Financial Statements of the City of Bastrop

TABLE 15

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
$ 396,952,526	$ 447,111,516	$ 483,362,902	$ 548,419,690	$ 567,446,564	$ 607,077,994
1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
$ 5,954,288	$ 6,706,673	$ 7,250,444	$ 8,226,295	$ 8,511,698	$ 9,106,170
1,292,267	1,476,257	1,878,966	2,039,796	1,900,868	1,871,190
$ 4,662,021	$ 5,230,416	$ 5,371,478	$ 6,186,499	$ 6,610,830	$ 7,234,980
21.70%	22.01%	25.92%	24.80%	22.33%	20.55%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 16**
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (1)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements- Principal + Interest	Revenue Bond Coverage
2002	1,593,100	1,188,672	404,428	319,043	1.268
2003	1,637,112	1,353,415	283,697	317,313	0.894
2004	1,940,287	1,663,648	276,639	314,725	0.879
2005	2,259,182	1,527,537	731,645	332,764	2.199
2006	2,502,526	1,563,948	938,578	300,788	3.120
2007	2,288,916	1,810,031	478,885	41,187	11.627
2008	2,842,989	2,027,077	815,912	243,666	3.348
2009	3,236,870	2,033,125	1,203,745	389,082	3.094
2010	3,071,126	2,603,978	467,148	438,917	1.064
2011	3,445,382	2,895,168	550,214	497,170	1.107

(1) Water and Wastewater Fund operating and non-operating revenues.

(2) Water and Wastewater Fund operating expenses, less depreciation expense.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

	2002	2003	2004	2005
Population (1)	5,714	5,901	6,088	6,275
Median Household Income (1)	$ 42,175	$ 44,138	$ 46,101	$ 48,064
Per Capita Income (1)	$ 20,422	$ 20,982	$ 21,542	$ 22,102
Median Age	36.3	36.3	36.3	33.4
Education Level in Years of Schooling (at 18 years and over) (2)				
Less than high school graduate	685	674	663	653
High school graduate (or equivalent)	1282	1305	1327	1350
Some college, no degree	1002	1144	1286	1427
Associate degree or higher	141	146	150	155
Bachelor's degree or higher	581	629	677	725
Graduate degree or higher	444	458	472	487
School Enrollment (2)	1,459	1,627	1,795	1,830
Unemployment Rate (3)	6.3%	6.8%	5.3%	4.9%

(1) Information from 2000 census, 2010 census and modified by City staff estimates.

(2) Us Census 2000 information and estimates for 2005-2011,

(3) Unemployment rates from the Texas Workforce Commission website (www.twc.state.tx.us). Bastrop County rate only one available.

TABLE 17

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
6,462	6,649	6,836	7,023	7,218	7,380
$ 50,027	$ 51,990	$ 53,953	$ 55,919	$ 57,882	$ 59,040
$ 22,662	$ 23,222	$ 23,782	$ 24,337	$ 24,897	$ 25,395
33.4	33.4	33.4	33.4	33.4	33.4
653	653	653	653	653	653
1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
1427	1427	1427	1427	1427	1427
155	155	155	155	155	155
725	725	725	725	725	725
487	487	487	487	487	487
1,865	1,900	1,935	1,965	2,000	2,035
4.4%	4.2%	5.4%	8.1%	7.8%	8.6%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS **TABLE 18**
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO (UNAUDITED)

	2011			2001		
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Bastrop ISD	1,230	1	11.90%	1,089	1	10.18%
Hyatt Regency Lost Pines	735	2	7.11%			
Bastrop County	483	3	4.67%	347	3	3.24%
Walmart	400	4	3.87%	405	2	3.79%
MD Anderson	386	5	3.73%	300	4	2.80%
Bastrop FCI	284	6	2.75%	270	5	2.52%
HEB Food Stores	280	7	2.71%	250	6	2.34%
Bluebonnet Electric Co-op	147	8	1.42%			
Agilent Technologies	120	9	1.16%			
City of Bastrop	115	10	1.11%	84	10	0.79%
Covert Chevrolet				93	8	0.87%
Colovista Country Club				92	9	0.86%
Bio-crest/Stratagene				125	7	1.17%
Total	4,180		40.43%	3,055		28.56%

Source: Bastrop County figures from Texas Workforce Solutions (BEDC)

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYERS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of Year End

	2002	2003	2004	2005
Function/Program				
General Government				
City Manager's Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Utility Billing	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00
Human Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Municipal Court	3.50	3.50	4.00	4.00
Building Maintenance	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.50
Police Department				
Officers	17.00	18.00	18.00	19.00
Civilian	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Code Enforcement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Control	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Development Services				
Planning	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building Inspections	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works				
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Streets	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
Other	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Community Services				
Parks Department	4.00	4.00	7.00	8.00
Library	5.75	5.90	6.93	6.93
Proprietary Funds				
Water/ Wastewater	9.00	11.00	13.00	13.00
Electric	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00
Special Revenue Funds				
Convention Center	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Economic Development Corp.	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Fairview Cemetery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Main Street	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	82.75	85.90	94.43	98.93

TABLE 19

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.60
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.30
6.00	5.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
4.00	4.00	4.50	5.50	4.50	5.50
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.20
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.40	0.00
9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.60	11.00
8.30	8.30	8.30	8.30	8.80	9.80
13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	13.00
9.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
103.80	101.80	105.30	107.30	107.90	118.40

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Function/Program	2002	2003	2004	2005
General Government				
Building Permits Issued	273	263	224	264
Building Permits Value (thousands)	$ 18,052,773	$ 24,746,962	$ 11,321,612	$ 33,295,000
Police				
Physical Arrests	831	837	860	798
Violations Issued	4,919	4,791	6,613	6,361
Accident Investigations	425	422	357	367
Fire				
Incident Volume	313	359	374	404
Priority Calls Answered	176	192	199	197
Public Works				
Paved Streets (miles)	48	48	48	49
Open Drainage Ditches (miles)	52	52	52	52
Storm Sewer Lines (miles)	63	63	63	65
Number of Street Signs	1,375	1,375	1,380	1,380
Parks and Recreation				
Pavillion Rentals	30	30	30	86
New Trees Planted	135	135	135	313
Special Events	16	16	16	16
Library				
Volumes in Collection	31,074	32,116	35,198	37,455
Total Circulation	140,119	135,992	132,986	128,211
Story Time & Program Assistance	4,156	6,073	6,078	5,170
Water				
Number of Connections	2,198	2,268	2,464	2,479
Line Leaks and Breaks	132	150	150	150
Wastewater				
Millions of gallons treated	215.1673	230.312	251.151	257.197
Sewer Stops	70	100	96	100

TABLE 20

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
265	219	207	91	128	101
$ 23,321,074	$ 18,507,556	$ 25,820,447	$ 22,822,734	$ 16,408,290	$ 11,051,550
848	813	700	537	941	829
5,404	4,671	5,963	6,491	3,955	3,643
373	352	271	487	253	304
720	613	843	826	717	980
324	300	450	433	336	430
49	49	49	50	52	53
52	52	52	52	52	50
65	65	65	66	66	67
1,380	1,380	1,380	1,400	1,425	1,425
86	86	86	85	90	95
313	313	313	150	120	75
16	16	16	18	22	22
39,180	43,714	46,451	49,699	50,093	50,211
115,172	156,116	171,360	192,700	205,177	189,060
4,743	7,978	9,989	10,024	10,446	9,446
2,639	2,689	2,689	2,762	2,770	2,825
91	148	148	222	206	210
248.057	243.266	222.171	235.284	210.239	229.61
113	94	94	80	90	92

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
CAPTIAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

Function/Program	2002	2003	2004	2005
Police Stations	1	1	1	1
Fire Stations	1	1	2	2
Bastrop Public Library	1	1	1	1
Other Public Works				
Paved Streets (miles)	48	48	48	49
Open Drainage Ditches (miles)	52	52	52	52
Storm Sewer Lines (miles)	63	63	63	65
Parks and Recreation				
Acreage (maintained)	87	87	89	89
Right of Ways	52	52	52	52
Playgrounds	2	2	3	3
Basketball Courts	3	3	3	3
Water				
Treated Water Produced (millions of gallons)	419.029	445.108	400.119	397.012
Number of service connections	2,198	2,268	2,464	2,479
Wastewater				
Wastewater Treated (millions of gallons)	215.1673	230.312	251.151	257.197
Number of Wastewater Customers	1,933	2,003	2,141	2,247
Number of Lift Stations	11	13	15	15

TABLE 21

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1
49	49	49	50	52	53
52	52	52	52	52	50
65	65	65	66	66	67
89	89	89	120	120	120
52	52	52	52	52	52
3	3	3	4	4	4
3	3	3	4	4	4
459.607	469.258	484.392	495.344	445.269	533.666
2,639	2,689	2,689	2,762	2,770	2,799
248.057	243.266	260.812	246.367	250.92	229.61
2,392	2,409	2,404	2,448	2,452	2,481
15	15	15	18	18	18

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING STANDARDS REPORT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SINGLETON, CLARK & COMPANY, PC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
930 S. Bell Blvd., Suite 105 Cedar Park, Texas 78613
phone (512) 310-5600 fax (512) 310-5689

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
City of Bastrop, Texas
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members:

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the proprietary activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the discretely presented component unit of the City of Bastrop, Texas ("the City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated January 27, 2012.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

BASTROPTX
Heart of the Lost Pines
Est. 1832

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended for the information of the City Council, the audit committee, and the administration, and is not intended to be used and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Singleton, Clark & Company, PC

Singleton, Clark & Company, PC
Cedar Park, Texas

January 27, 2012

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM: D.2**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: March 6, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Appointment by Mayor and confirmation by Council of members to the Bastrop Ethics Commission**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Terry Orr**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______

The Bastrop City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2012-1 which calls for the Creation of an Ethics Commission. Section 1.15.501 of the Ordinance is attached. Per the Ordinance Mayor Orr will be appointing the following persons as members of the Ethics Commission, with concurrence of the members of the City Council: Honorable Judge Chris Duggan, Reverend Lisa Hines and Corporal Wuthipong Tantaksinanukij.

4. Policy Implication: ______________________________

5. Budgeted: _________Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ______________ Budgeted Amount: ______________
   Under Budget: ______________ Over Budget: ______________
   Amount Remaining: ______________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ______________________________

7. Routing:

NAME/TITLE	INITIAL	DATE	CONCURRENCE
a)			
b)			
c)			

8. Staff Recommendation: ______________________________

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved __________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _________Approved _________Disapproved _________None

11. Action Taken: ______________________________

____

Sec. 1.15.501 Creation of Ethics Commission.

An Ethics Commission shall be created and consist of three (3) members, all of whom must reside within jurisdiction of the City, which for purposes of this Ordinance expressly includes the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Within sixty (60) days of its adoption of this Ordinance, each member of the City Council will submit to the City Attorney names of recommended appointees. The City attorney will provide the recommended appointees to the Mayor, who will then appoint the three (3) members of the Ethics Commission, upon concurrence of the members of the City Council. Members of the Ethics Commission may not hold or be a candidate for any City elected or appointed office any time during their service on the Ethics Commission.

Sec. 1.15.502. Terms/Limits.

Appointees to the Ethics Commission shall serve for terms of three (3) years. However, in order to ensure continuity by implementing staggered terms of service, the first three (3) appointees shall draw lots so that one member serves a one (1) year term, the second serves a two (2) year term, and the third serves a three (3) year term. No person may serve more than two (2) consecutive three (3) year terms. A person may be reappointed after having been off the Ethics Commission for twelve (12) consecutive months.

Sec. 1.15.503. Ethics Commission Vacancies.

All vacancies on the Ethics Commission shall be filled by the City Council within 60 days of the vacancy, for the remainder of the unexpired term, by use of the general process noted above. Ethics Commission members shall hold office until their successors have been appointed and shall continue to hold office after their successors have been appointed for the limited purpose of disposing of all complaints filed and unresolved during that Ethics Commission member's term.

Sec. 1.15.504. Removal of Ethics Commission Members.

In addition to the City Council's usual powers of removal, members of the Ethics Commission may be removed by a majority vote of the City Council for cause only.

Sec. 1.15.505. Conflicts on Interest.

When a complaint is referred to or comes under the purview of the Ethics Commission, it shall be the responsibility of the City Manager and the City Attorney to attempt to identify any potential conflicts of interest that may be present between any of the serving Ethics Commission members and the persons or entities involved in the Ethics complaint. The City Manager shall promptly report any identified, potential conflicts, to the City Council and the City Council shall, within thirty (30) days, take formal action to appoint a special replacement appointee to the Ethics Commission to hear and decide the matter that is subject of the conflict. The special replacement appointee shall retire from service once the matter at hand has been disposed of, and the regularly appointed Ethics Commission member shall resume service for the remainder of the Ethics Commission member's term.

Sec. 1.15.506. Chair / Quorum.

The Ethics Commission shall elect a Chairperson, who shall preside over the hearings before the Ethics Commission. The Chairperson shall serve a one (1) year term. The City Secretary shall serve as the administrative record keeper for the Ethics Commission. All three (3) members of the Ethics Commission shall constitute a quorum, and all Ethics Commission members shall be present for the Ethics Commission to conduct business.

Sec. 1.15.507. Meetings.

The Ethics Commission shall meet when necessary to carry out its responsibilities, but in any event the Ethics Commission shall hold an annual meeting during the month of February to elect its Chairperson. Any Ethics Commission member may call a meeting of the Ethics Commission, provided that a reasonable notice is given to all other Ethics Commission members. All Ethics Commission meetings shall be noticed, posted and conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Sec. 1.15.508. Jurisdiction of the Commission.

The Ethics Commission shall have jurisdiction over complaints involving the City Council, City Officials and other persons appointed to serve the City by the City Council. The City Manager shall have jurisdiction and authority to investigate and handle ethics complaints involving City Employees, pursuant to the City's approved personnel Policies. Employees shall have the right to appeal a decision of the City Manager to the Ethics Commission.

Sec. 1.15.509. Duties of the Commission.

1. **The Ethics Commission shall:**
   (a) Make recommendations to the City Council concerning matters relating to the standard of conduct for City Officials and Employees.
   (b) Preserve and maintain the confidentiality of any documentation filed with the Commission for a period of three (3) years after a finding has been rendered, at which time such documents shall be destroyed, unless disclosure is otherwise required by State law, or order of the Texas Attorney General or a court of jurisdiction.
   (c) Review and investigate complaints related to violations of this Ordinance when presented and issue a written finding of the Ethics Commission's determination, when appropriate.
2. **The Ethics Commission may:**
   (a) Prepare reports and make recommendations to the City Council regarding ethical issues affecting the City.
   (b) Seek any necessary assistance from the City Council and City Manager regarding financial support needed to carry out the Ethics Commission's duties.
   (c) Adopt rules of procedures for carrying out this Ordinance.

CITY OF BASTROP **AGENDA ITEM D.3**

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: February 20, 2012
MEETING DATE: March 13, 2012

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on acceptance of Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending of January 31, 2012.**

2. Party Making Request: **Karla Stovall**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes ___X___ No ______

4. Policy Implication: ____________________

5. Budgeted: ______Yes __________No N/A
   Bid Amount: ________________ Budgeted Amount: ________________
   Under Budget: ________________ Over Budget: ________________
   Amount Remaining: ________________

6. Alternate Option/Costs: ____________________

7. Routing: **NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE**
   a) ____________________
   b) ____________________
   c) ____________________

8. Staff Recommendation: ____________________

9. Advisory Board: _________Approved _________Disapproved ___________None

10. Manager's Recommendation: __________Approved __________Disapproved __________None

11. Action Taken: ____________________
____

TO: MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: KARLA STOVALL, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2012

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS
FOR PERIOD ENDING JANUARY 31, 2012

CITY OF BASTROP
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2012

Fiscal year 2012 is 4 month or 33% completed as of January 31, 2012.

- General Fund revenues reflect 46% collected or $3,728,564. Revenues during this same time period last year reflected $3,241,189 recognizing an increase of 15% over last year. Expenditures represent 31% spent or $2,491,341.

- Water/ Wastewater Fund revenues reflect 37% collected or $1,182,148. Revenues continue to appear slightly greater than in comparison to this same time last year. Expenditures represent 31% spent or $983,285.

- The Electric Fund revenues reflect 35% collected or $2,412,047. Revenues during this same time period last year reflected $2,185,273 recognizing an increase of 10% over last year. Expenditures represent 29% spent or $2,034,998.

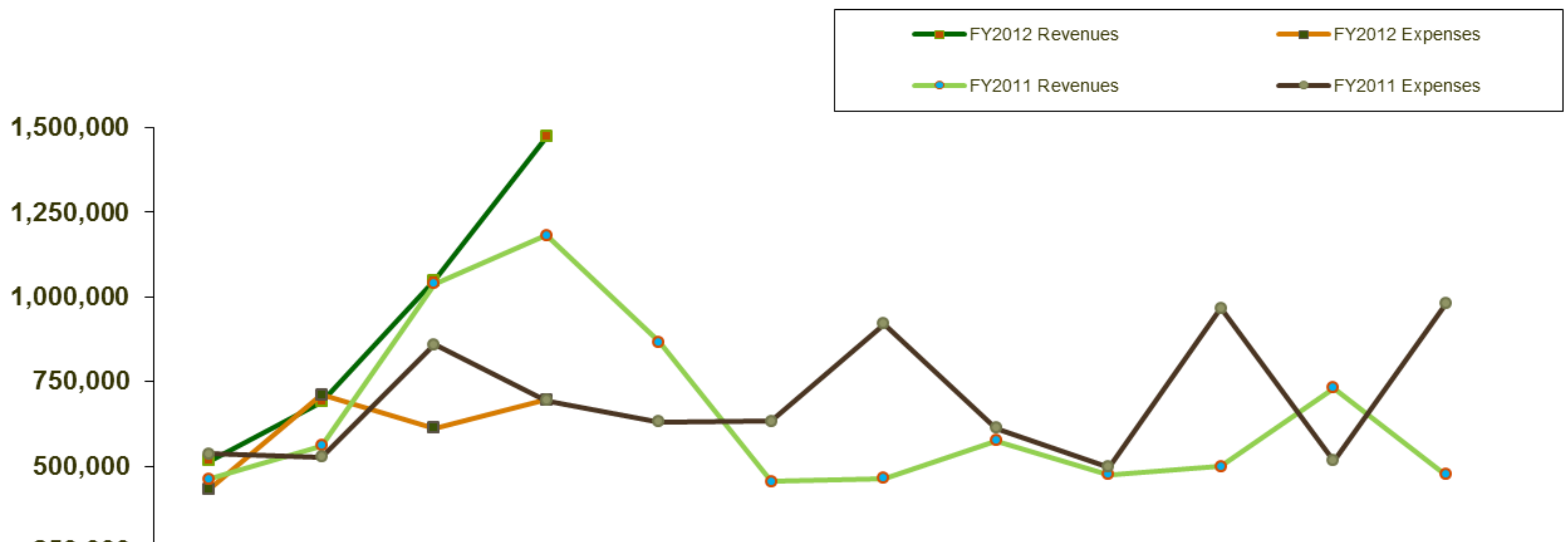
- The Hotel /Motel Fund revenues reflect 34% collected or $695,699. Revenues during this same time period last year reflected $569,751. Expenditures represent 32% spent or $682,454.

	Revenues			Expenditures		
	FY 2012 Budget	FY 2012 Actual	% of FY2012 Budget	FY 2012 Budget	FY 2012 Actual	% of FY2012 Budget
General Fund	$ 8,051,848	$ 3,728,564	46.31%	$ 8,049,090	$ 2,491,341	30.95%
W/WW Fund	$ 3,226,700	$ 1,182,148	36.64%	$ 3,175,873	$ 983,285	30.96%
Electric Fund	$ 6,986,560	$ 2,412,047	34.52%	$ 6,998,816	$ 2,034,997	29.08%
Hotel Motel Fund	$ 2,075,600	$ 695,699	33.52%	$ 2,102,180	$ 682,454	32.46%

GENERAL FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES

JANUARY 31, 2012

- Revenues will increase in December, January, and February due to collection of the Ad Valorem Taxes.
- Expenditures recognized an increase due to the timing of expenses processed through accounts payable.

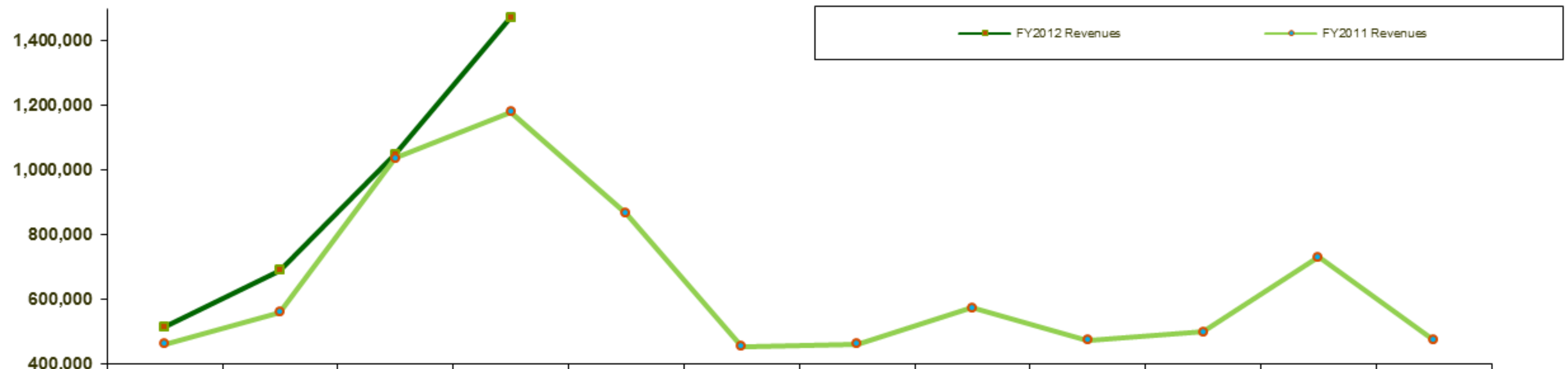


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Revenues	$516,444	$690,754	$1,048,434	$1,472,933								
FY2012 Expenses	$433,286	$711,215	$612,501	$696,133								
FY2011 Revenues	$462,166	$560,419	1,038,083	$1,180,521	$866,060	$455,496	$463,625	$575,162	$474,221	$499,563	$730,777	$475,679
FY2011 Expenses	$535,414	$526,031	859,097	$693,258	$630,663	$631,722	$920,779	$612,067	$496,471	$965,566	$516,268	$979,000

GENERAL FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES

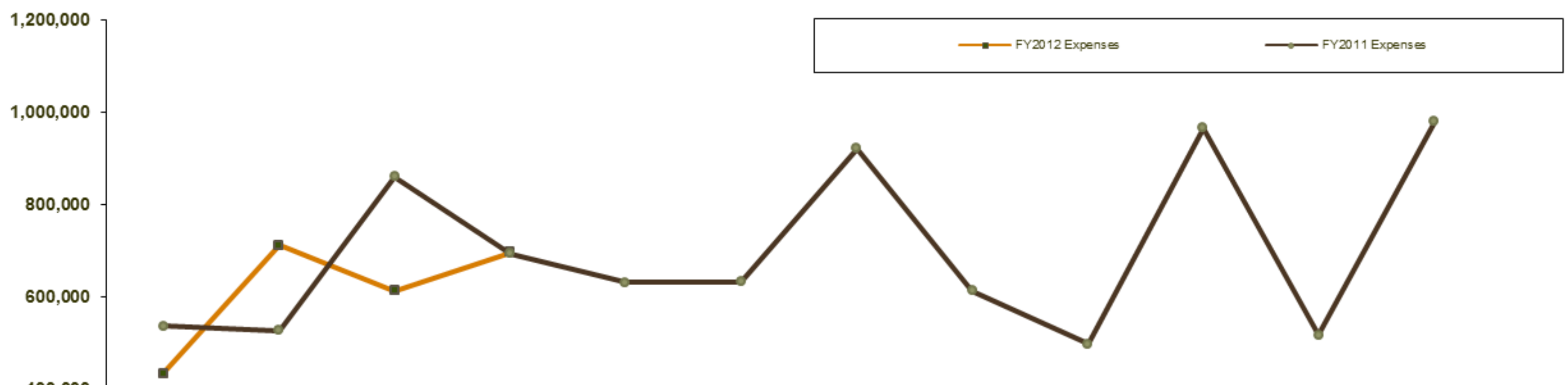
JANUARY 31, 2012

FY 2011 & 2012 Revenues



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Revenues	$516,444	$690,754	$1,048,434	$1,472,933								
FY2011 Revenues	$462,166	$560,419	1,038,083	$1,180,521	$866,060	$455,496	$463,625	$575,162	$474,221	$499,563	$730,777	$475,679

FY 2011 & 2012 Expenditures



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Expenses	$433,286	$711,215	$612,501	$696,133								
FY2011 Expenses	$535,414	$526,031	859,097	$693,258	$630,663	$631,722	$920,779	$612,067	$496,471	$965,566	$516,268	$979,000

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

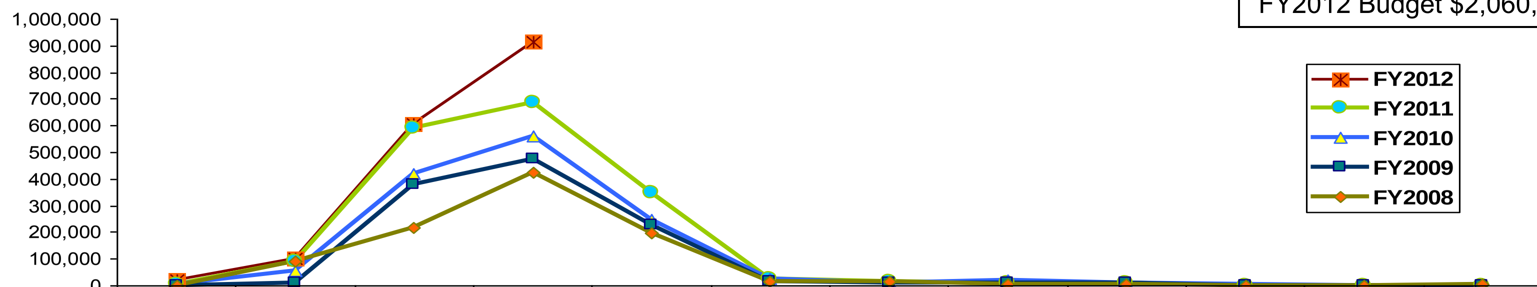
JANUARY 31, 2012

03/09/2012

FY2012 January YTD $1,642,802

FY2012 Budget $2,060,743

Current Ad Valorem Taxes (no I&S)

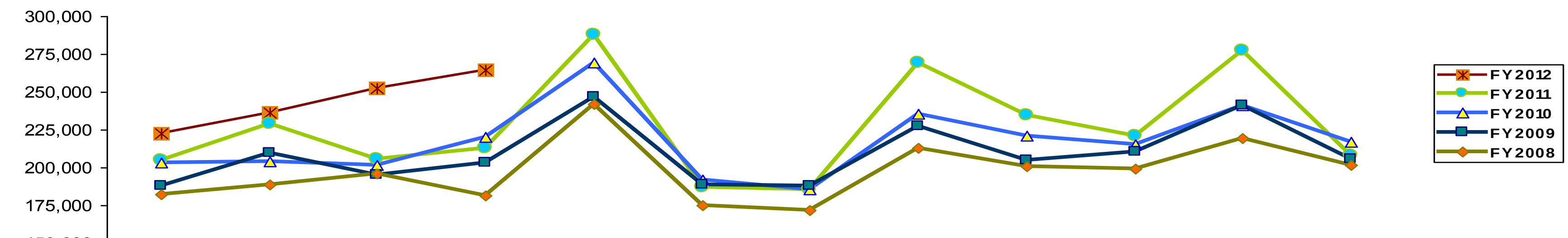


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$18,656	$101,931	$606,815	$915,400								
FY2011	$5,278	$92,062	$593,362	$688,733	$350,847	$25,618	$16,858	$11,401	$11,414	$1,721	$0	$0
FY2010	$7,365	$55,739	$418,988	$560,535	$247,874	$27,670	$10,112	$20,248	$11,138	$2,726	$0	$0
FY2009	$0	$9,152	$378,301	$472,367	$228,320	$14,793	$9,750	$7,708	$8,987	$0	$0	$0
FY2008	$560	$91,380	$217,918	$426,278	$199,252	$14,801	$13,861	$7,015	$7,166	$0	$0	$3,787

Sales Tax

FY2012 January YTD $975,364

FY2012 Budget $2,785,120



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$222,962	$235,967	$252,100	$264,335								
FY2011	$204,511	$228,660	$205,674	$212,705	$288,125	$186,948	$185,447	$269,378	$234,711	$220,577	$277,234	$208,364
FY2010	$203,488	$203,921	$201,819	$219,826	$269,416	$192,131	$185,838	$235,379	$220,887	$215,539	$241,138	$217,202
FY2009	$187,611	$209,928	$195,397	$203,552	$246,877	$188,648	$187,967	$227,084	$204,885	$210,418	$240,895	$205,704
FY2008	$182,655	$188,441	$195,697	$181,334	$242,020	$175,005	$171,736	$212,993	$200,920	$199,209	$219,542	$201,807

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

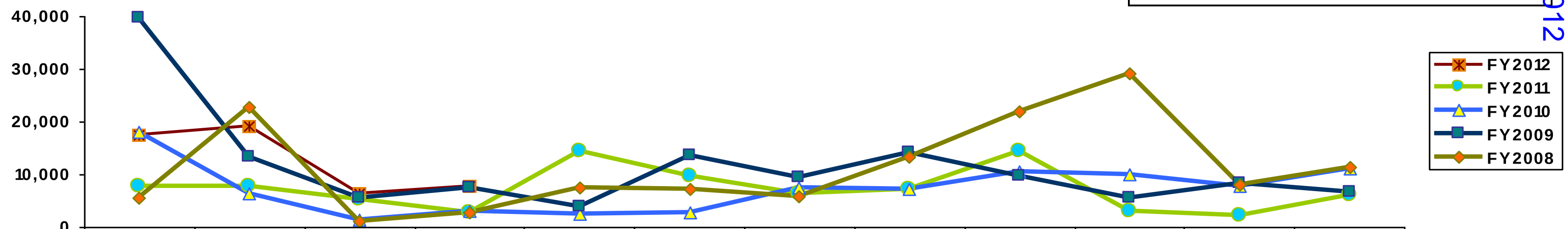
JANUARY 31, 2012

03/09/2012

FY2012 January YTD $50,975

FY2012 Budget $100,000

Building Permits

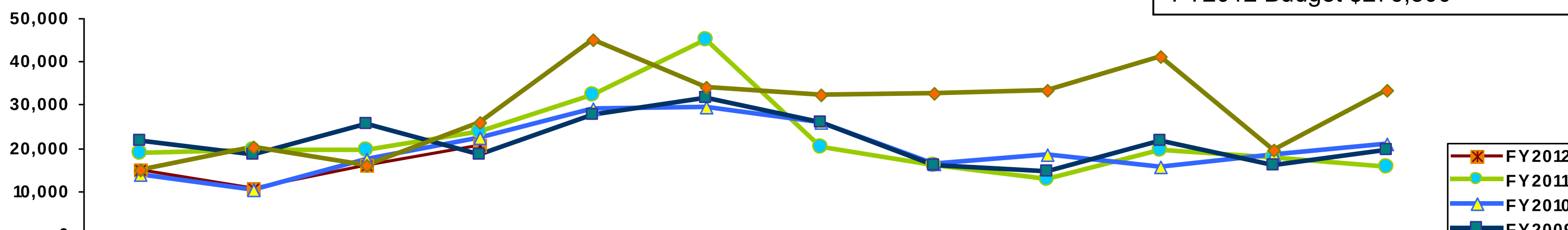


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$17,519	$19,297	$6,389	$7,769								
FY2011	$7,803	$7,749	$5,249	$2,681	$14,368	$9,857	$6,273	$7,120	$14,333	$3,094	$2,214	$6,017
FY2010	$18,159	$6,402	$1,344	$3,139	$2,508	$2,762	$7,601	$7,127	$10,549	$10,047	$7,773	$11,024
FY2009	$39,587	$13,273	$5,690	$7,386	$3,901	$13,716	$9,347	$14,291	$9,734	$5,486	$8,232	$6,769
FY2008	$5,623	$22,904	$1,241	$2,734	$7,543	$7,268	$5,787	$13,374	$22,064	$29,203	$8,186	$11,489

FY2012 January YTD $61,939

FY2012 Budget $276,500

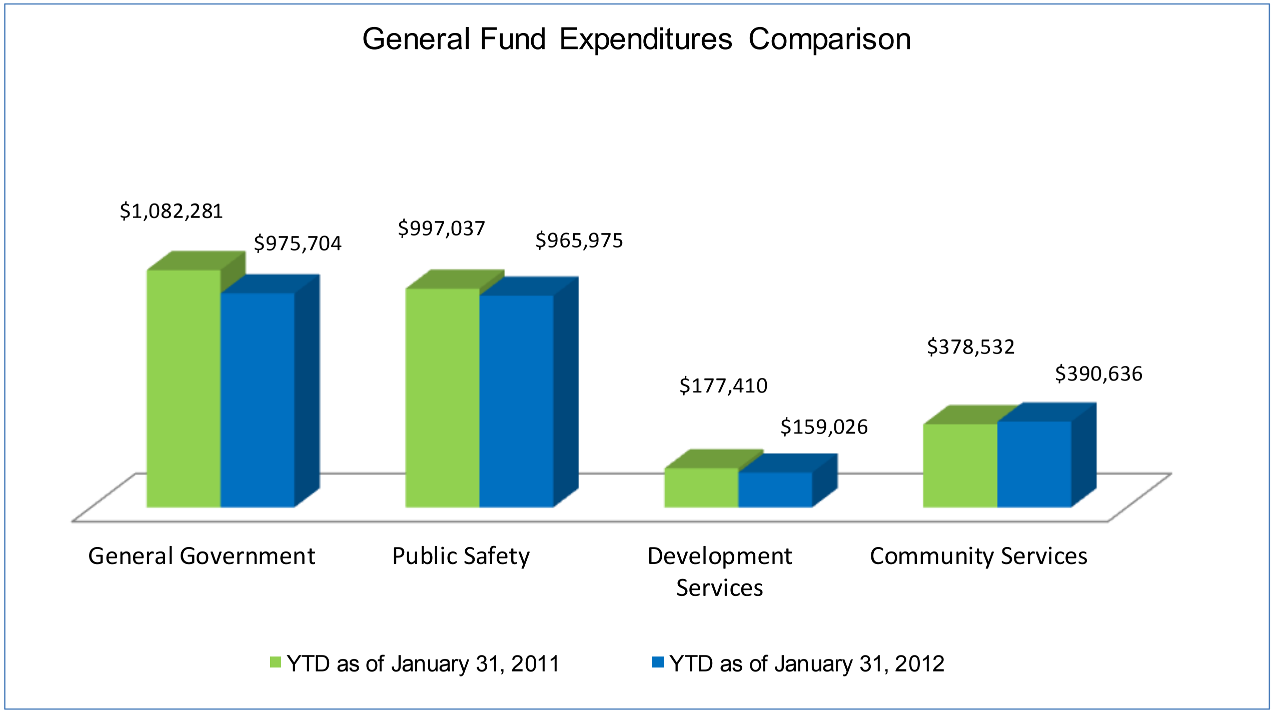
Court Fines



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$14,853	$10,696	$15,931	$20,460								
FY2011	$18,922	$19,470	$19,442	$23,719	$32,200	$44,877	$20,277	$15,882	$12,858	$19,541	$17,828	$15,662
FY2010	$13,893	$10,199	$17,374	$22,365	$29,196	$29,505	$25,786	$16,215	$18,329	$15,742	$18,372	$20,760
FY2009	$21,805	$18,599	$25,488	$18,423	$27,801	$31,435	$25,881	$16,113	$14,460	$21,468	$16,054	$19,583
FY2008	$14,917	$20,173	$16,037	$25,912	$45,040	$34,070	$32,309	$32,791	$33,496	$41,084	$19,649	$33,219

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

JANUARY 31, 2012



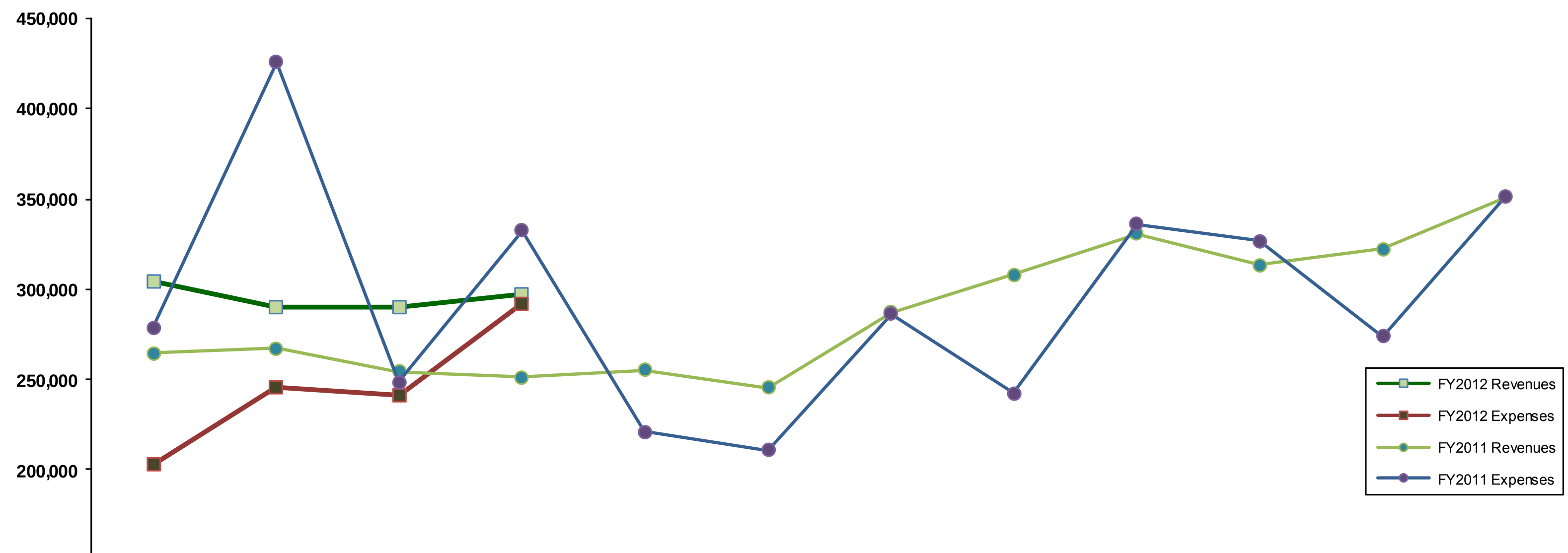
- General Government includes Legislative, Organizational, City Manager, City Secretary, Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Public Works, Construction Manager, and Building Maintenance.
- Public Safety includes Police Department, Fie Department, Health, and Municipal Court
- Development Services includes Planning and Building Inspections
- Community Services includes Recreation, Parks, and Library

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES

JANUARY 31, 2012

- Water/ Wastewater Fund Revenues Year-to-date (YTD) as of January 31, 2012 are $1,182,148 or 36.64% of the year. In comparison to last year YTD revenue, as of January 31, 2011, was $1,036,614, the revenues appear to identify gains in water and wastewater sales, penalties and septic tank dump fees.

- Expenditures appear reduced in December 2011 in comparison to this same time last year due to a Loop 150 capital expenditure identified within Water Distribution made in October and November 2010.

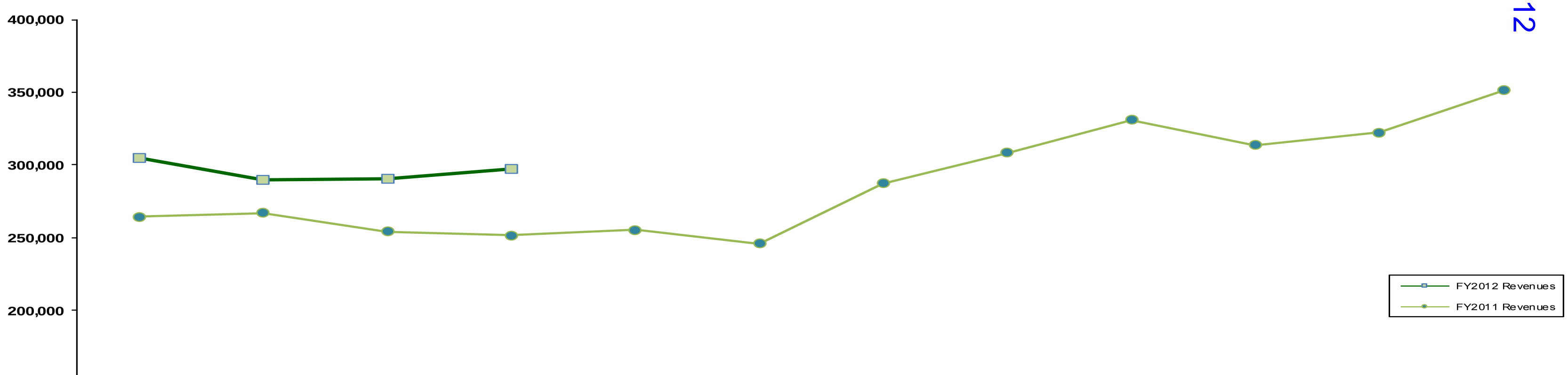


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Revenues	$304,576	$289,671	$290,456	$297,445								
FY2012 Expenses	$203,278	$245,976	$240,847	$291,695								
FY2011 Revenues	$264,303	$266,967	$254,041	$251,304	$255,300	$245,553	$287,211	$308,217	$330,717	$313,387	$322,258	$351,087
FY2011 Expenses	$278,472	$425,663	$248,468	$332,506	$220,769	$210,866	$286,212	$242,304	$335,967	$326,522	$273,896	$351,703

WATER WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES JANUARY 31, 2012

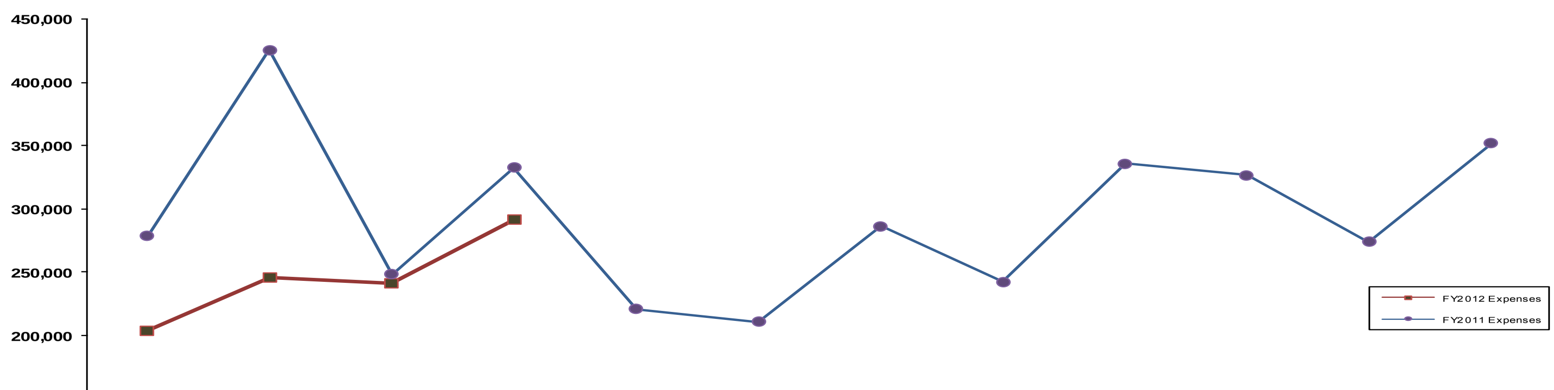
03/09/2012

FY 2011 & 2012 Revenues



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Revenues	$304,576	$289,671	$290,456	$297,445								
FY2011 Revenues	$264,303	$266,967	$254,041	$251,304	$255,300	$245,553	$287,211	$308,217	$330,717	$313,387	$322,258	$351,087

FY 2011 & 2012 Expenditures



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Expenses	$203,278	$245,976	$240,847	$291,695								
FY2011 Expenses	$278,472	$425,663	$248,468	$332,506	$220,769	$210,866	$286,212	$242,304	$335,967	$326,522	$273,896	$351,703

WATER/ WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE

JANUARY 31, 2012

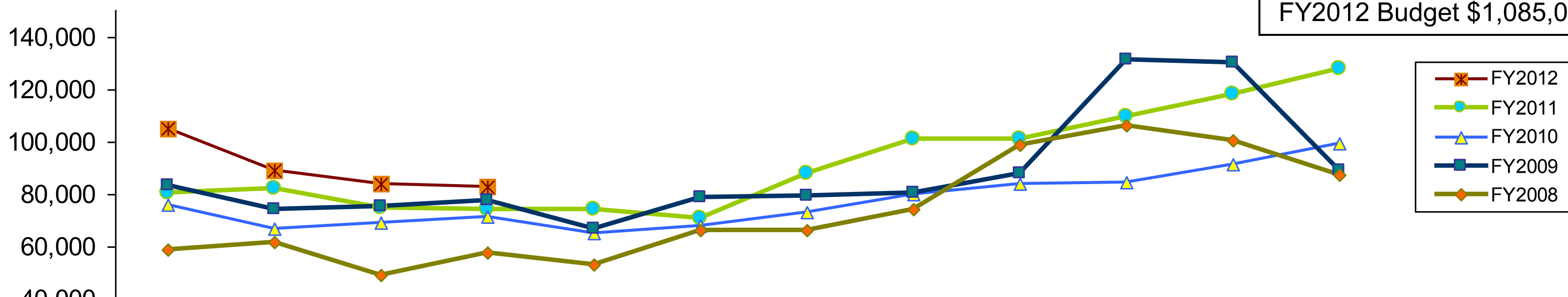
03/09/2012

242

Water Sales Residential

FY2012 January YTD $361,059

FY2012 Budget $1,085,000

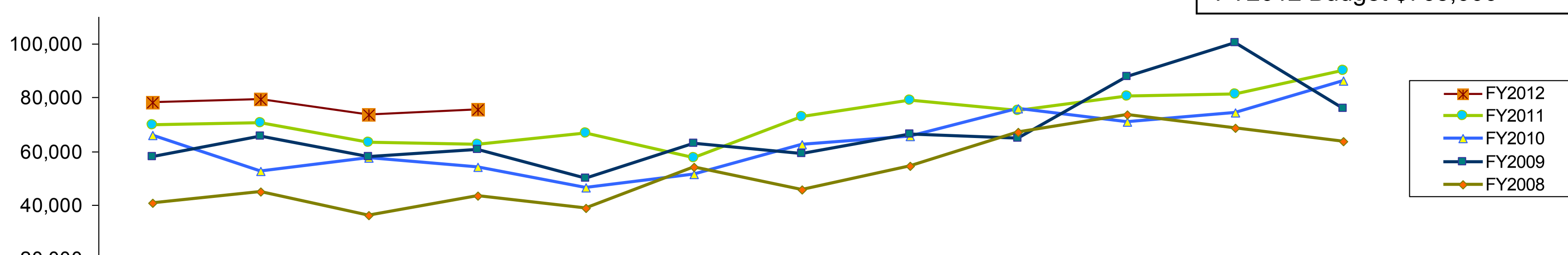


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$105,228	$89,216	$83,997	$82,618								
FY2011	$80,662	$82,274	$74,870	$74,044	$74,147	$70,717	$88,074	$101,078	$100,704	$109,337	$117,811	$127,709
FY2010	$75,686	$66,808	$69,053	$71,436	$65,291	$68,056	$72,889	$79,800	$84,148	$84,554	$91,201	$99,024
FY2009	$83,038	$74,009	$75,199	$77,506	$66,790	$78,865	$79,440	$80,601	$87,818	$131,029	$130,228	$88,872
FY2008	$58,672	$61,675	$49,395	$57,506	$52,882	$66,331	$66,179	$74,435	$98,495	$105,897	$100,494	$87,548

Water Sales Commercial

FY2012 January YTD $306,705

FY2012 Budget $765,000

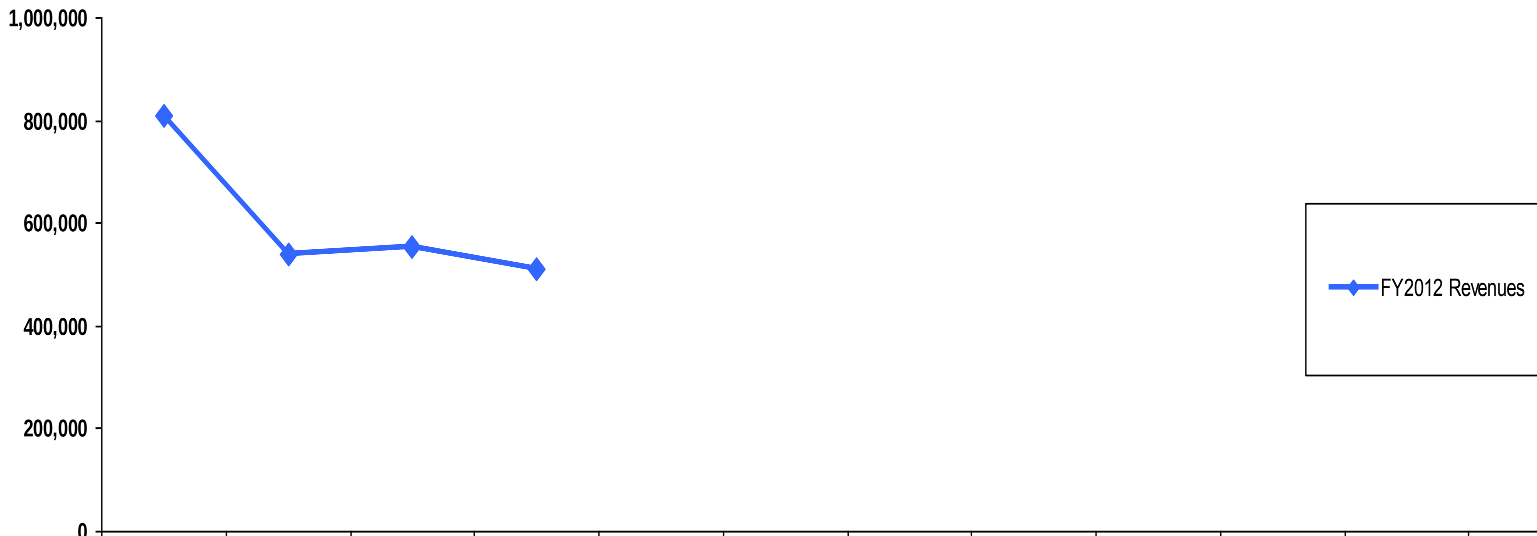


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$78,266	$79,332	$73,453	$75,655								
FY2011	$69,950	$70,564	$63,397	$62,610	$66,855	$57,608	$72,758	$79,000	$75,323	$80,376	$81,303	$90,254
FY2010	$65,999	$52,627	$57,590	$53,919	$46,510	$51,432	$62,678	$65,442	$75,802	$70,747	$74,280	$86,128
FY2009	$57,850	$65,394	$58,005	$60,407	$49,813	$62,872	$59,101	$66,166	$64,670	$87,637	$100,423	$76,006
FY2008	$40,726	$44,924	$36,005	$43,374	$38,632	$54,145	$45,750	$54,306	$67,172	$73,636	$68,656	$63,610

ELECTRIC FUND

JANUARY 31, 2012

- Electric Fund Revenues Year-to-date (YTD) as of January 31, 2012 are $2,412,047 or 34.52% of the FY2012 adopted budget. Revenues during this same time period last year reflected $2,185,273 recognizing an increase of 10% over last year. Expenditures represent 29.08% spent or $2,034,998.



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012 Revenues	$810,056	$539,550	$552,220	$510,221								

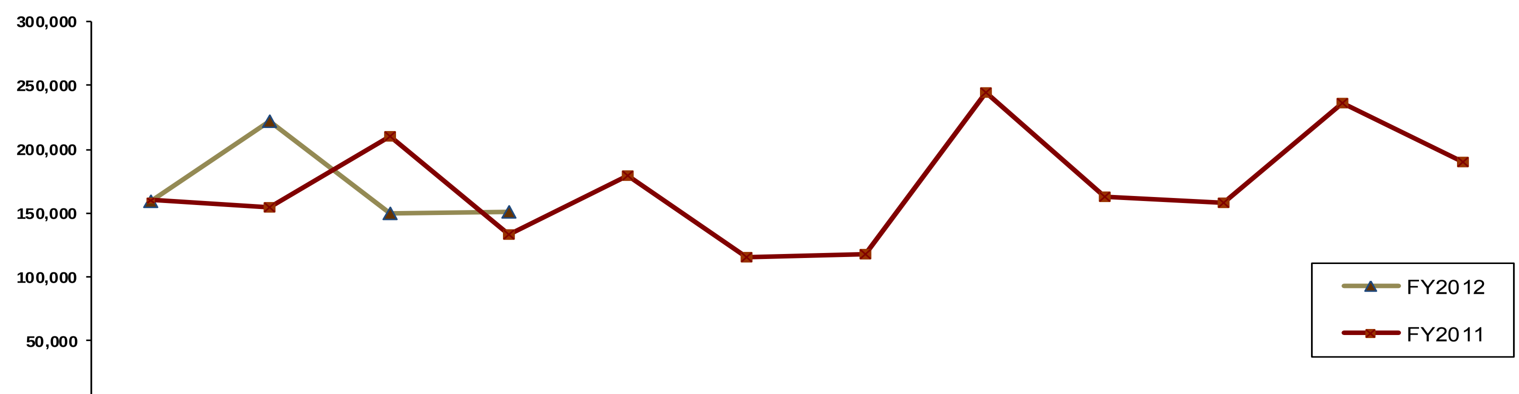
HOTEL MOTEL FUND

- Hotel Motel Fund Revenues Year-to-date (YTD) as of January 31, 2012 are $695,699 or 33.52% of the year. Expenditures represent 32.46% spent or $682,454. The expenditures YTD as of January 31, 2012 appear to be slightly greater than last year. This is attributable to the timing of payments made to organizations.

Hotel / Motel Tax Receipt Revenue

	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$206,463	$206,329	$157,798	$124,811								
FY2011	$166,543	$176,565	$115,804	$109,232	$87,899	$93,713	$252,934	$187,465	$189,836	$234,569	$279,507	$184,854

Hotel / Motel Fund Expenses



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2012	$159,553	$222,300	$149,871	$150,729								
FY2011	$159,739	$154,077	$210,431	$132,855	$179,009	$115,236	$117,876	$244,731	$162,410	$158,318	$236,370	$190,475

Financial Statement reports are attached for the FOUR major funds.

- General Fund
- Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund
- Electric Fund
- Hotel Motel Fund

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES						
00-00-4000 BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4001 CURRENT TAXES M&O	1,379,433.86	2,060,743.00	915,399.91	1,642,802.04	417,940.96	79.72
00-00-4002 DELINQUENT TAXES M&O	10,297.91	35,690.00	1,146.52	40,122.33	(4,432.33)	112.42
00-00-4003 PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	8,302.92	24,705.00	612.69	24,493.38	211.62	99.14
00-00-4004 FRANCHISE TAX	126,458.41	385,000.00	14,387.50	109,555.31	275,444.69	28.46
00-00-4006 CITY SALES TAX	851,550.04	2,785,120.00	264,335.19	975,364.23	1,809,755.77	35.02
00-00-4008 OCCUPATION TAX	1,940.00	5,000.00	3,325.00	6,830.00	(1,830.00)	136.60
00-00-4009 MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	12,273.12	25,000.00	4,958.41	9,953.12	15,046.88	39.81
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	2,390,256.26	5,321,258.00	1,204,165.22	2,809,120.41	2,512,137.59	52.79
LICENSES & PERMITS						
00-00-4020 BUILDING PERMITS	23,482.59	100,000.00	7,769.45	50,974.60	49,025.40	50.97
00-00-4021 ZONING FEES	984.00	3,000.00	10.00	1,720.00	1,280.00	57.33
00-00-4022 PLATTING FEES	1,350.00	6,000.00	3,168.58	4,568.58	1,431.42	76.14
00-00-4023 SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEE	600.00	2,000.00	300.00	1,025.00	975.00	51.25
00-00-4024 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4025 PLUMBING PERMITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4026 MECHANICAL PERMITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4027 OTHER PERMITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4030 LICENSE FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	26,416.59	111,000.00	11,248.03	58,288.18	52,711.82	52.51
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
00-00-4040 ANIMAL SERVICE RECEIPTS	10.00	200.00	65.00	140.00	60.00	70.00
00-00-4041 LEOSE - PD TRAINING	5.76	0.00	0.75	3.21	(3.21)	0.00
00-00-4042 PD SPECIAL REVENUE	0.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	(500.00)	125.00
00-00-4043 PARKS RECEIPTS	350.00	1,600.00	100.00	325.00	1,275.00	20.31
00-00-4044 PD ACCIDENT REPORTS	768.00	1,800.00	168.00	592.00	1,208.00	32.89
00-00-4045 DRUG DOG VISITS	0.00	8,250.00	0.00	0.00	8,250.00	0.00
00-00-4046 SPECIAL EVENTS HOT REIMB	13,410.16	40,000.00	14,139.03	14,139.03	25,860.97	35.35
00-00-4049 TRANSFER STATION RECEIPTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	430.00	(430.00)	0.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	14,543.92	53,850.00	16,972.78	18,129.24	35,720.76	33.67
FINES & FORFEITURES						
00-00-4070 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	81,553.07	276,500.00	20,459.50	61,938.87	214,561.13	22.40
00-00-4071 BOND FORFEITURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4072 SANITATION PENALTIES/RECONNEC	2,504.69	8,000.00	711.88	2,834.59	5,165.41	35.43
00-00-4073 ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (MC	274.52	2,250.00	178.22	178.22	2,071.78	7.92
00-00-4074 MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG SECURITY	1,354.41	6,000.00	768.52	801.17	5,198.83	13.35
00-00-4075 TECHNOLOGY ACCOUNT - (MC)	1,757.31	7,000.00	1,009.68	1,013.84	5,986.16	14.48
00-00-4076 LIBRARY RECEIPTS	5,348.46	18,000.00	1,476.08	4,731.50	13,268.50	26.29
00-00-4077 SANITATION PROCEEDS	14,041.12	40,000.00	3,439.16	10,294.91	29,705.09	25.74
00-00-4078 JUVENILE CASE MANAGER-M/C	2,118.74	5,100.00	1,199.78	1,199.78	3,900.22	23.53
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	108,952.32	362,850.00	29,242.82	82,992.88	279,857.12	22.87

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER REVENUE						
00-00-4381 GTG SETTLEMENT TRUST FUNDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4391 STREET/ROW VACATIONS	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST RECEIPTS	2,694.77	9,500.00	568.07	1,758.16	7,741.84	18.51
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	2,694.77	9,500.00	568.07	1,758.16	7,741.84	18.51
INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
00-00-4411 BASTROP CO/LIBRARY	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00
00-00-4412 BASTROP CO/WC FIREMEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4413 BISD PROJECT RECEIPTS	23,053.28	72,420.00	24,402.63	24,402.63	48,017.37	33.70
00-00-4414 DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANT REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4415 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	18,534.00	24,170.00	0.00	0.00	24,170.00	0.00
00-00-4419 PROPERTY LIEN PAYMENTS	1,589.57	0.00	0.00	3,945.29	(3,945.29)	0.00
00-00-4423 PD STATE/FEDERAL SEIZURES	8.66	3,000.00	5,661.32	5,666.44	(2,666.44)	188.88
00-00-4424 PADDLE TRAIL GRANT RIEMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4435 FIRE DEPT/INSURANCE REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4490 ELECTRIC IN-KIND	170,843.32	516,280.00	43,023.33	172,093.32	344,186.68	33.33
00-00-4491 WATER/WASTEWATER IN-KIND	176,116.64	531,020.00	44,251.66	177,006.64	354,013.36	33.33
00-00-4492 WASTEWATER IN-KIND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4493 BEDC IN-KIND	11,666.64	50,000.00	416.66	12,916.64	37,083.36	25.83
00-00-4495 CONVENTION CENTER IN-KIND	0.00	174,120.00	14,510.00	58,040.00	116,080.00	33.33
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	401,812.11	1,379,510.00	132,265.60	462,570.96	916,939.04	33.53
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4501 LIBRARY GRANT'S	16,689.00	0.00	2,785.00	5,285.00	(5,285.00)	0.00
00-00-4503 FIRE DEPT GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4507 175TH ANNIVERSARY DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4508 MEMORIAL DONATIONS	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4511 BANNER FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4512 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
00-00-4515 GRANTS - MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4519 SNOW PLAYDAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4521 LCRA-FISHERMAN PARK FLAGS	1.00	0.00	0.18	0.93	(0.93)	0.00
00-00-4522 WORKERS COMP. REIMBURSE	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
00-00-4523 TML REGION X MEETING	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
00-00-4524 SPLASHPARK DONATIONS	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4525 SUMMER REC/FILM DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4526 DOG BARK PARK DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4527 CLEAN SWEEP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4535 PLANNING DEPT MISC RECEIPTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4536 MISCELLANEOUS	5,811.30	35,300.00	4,288.39	22,480.43	12,819.57	63.68
00-00-4537 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	29,935.00	40,000.00	9,781.30	24,302.87	15,697.13	60.76
00-00-4538 BEVERAGE PROCEEDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4540 HUNTERS CROSSING REIMB	0.00	0.00	941.80	941.80	(941.80)	0.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
00-00-4543 PINEY CREEK SUBDVISION REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4544 PERSONAL PROPERTY ACQ DEBT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4553 FIRE DEPT CALLS - REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4554 KERR PARK PROJECT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4557 FEMA DISASTER RELIEF REIMBURS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	54,986.30	80,800.00	17,796.67	53,011.03	27,788.97	65.61
TRANSFERS-IN						
00-00-4702 TRANSFERS IN - W/WW #202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4703 TRANSFERS IN - ELECTRIC FUND	200,000.00	613,500.00	51,125.00	204,500.00	409,000.00	33.33
00-00-4706 TRANSFERS IN - BEDC	41,526.60	114,580.00	9,548.32	38,193.28	76,386.72	33.33
00-00-4710 TRANS IN - GENERAL CIP #150	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4717 TRANS IN-HOTEL TAX-CIVIC CENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4718 TRANSFER-IN SPECIAL PROJECT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4725 TRANS IN - TAX NOTE #714	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4726 TRANS IN-C OF O'S 2006 #713	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4731 TRANS IN-LIMITED TAX NOTE #71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4736 TRANSFER IN -LIBRARY BOARD 50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	241,526.60	728,080.00	60,673.32	242,693.28	485,386.72	33.33
** TOTAL REVENUE **	3,241,188.87	8,051,848.00	1,472,932.51	3,728,564.14	4,323,283.86	46.31

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LEGISLATIVE						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,366.44	4,045.00	374.26	1,371.48	2,673.52	33.91
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,054.52	5,000.00	416.81	1,059.81	3,940.19	21.20
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	1,176.61	8,030.00	331.42	2,421.92	5,608.08	30.16
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	872.00	3,092.00	225.00	1,692.00	1,400.00	54.72
OTHER CHARGES	3,517.55	13,388.00	710.30	3,429.23	9,958.77	25.61
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	9,987.12	33,555.00	2,057.79	9,974.44	23,580.56	29.73
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE	9,987.12	33,555.00	2,057.79	9,974.44	23,580.56	29.73
ORGANIZATIONAL						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	25,697.46	81,900.00	6,629.54	26,518.16	55,381.84	32.38
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	6,926.61	5,160.00	251.55	1,508.79	3,651.21	29.24
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	1,214.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	4,394.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	147,323.49	488,014.00	40,964.33	142,629.85	345,384.15	29.23
OTHER CHARGES	31,679.79	266,620.00	1,493.22	10,671.98	255,948.02	4.00
CONTINGENCY	0.00	139,350.00	0.00	0.00	139,350.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	217,235.70	981,544.00	49,338.64	181,328.78	800,215.22	18.47
TOTAL ORGANIZATIONAL	217,235.70	981,544.00	49,338.64	181,328.78	800,215.22	18.47
CITY MANAGER						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	77,537.32	265,338.00	21,476.72	83,316.19	182,021.81	31.40
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	4,459.56	4,640.00	365.26	2,918.79	1,721.21	62.90
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	3,024.95	7,700.00	512.02	2,441.75	5,258.25	31.71
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	148.12	350.00	0.00	113.28	236.72	32.37
OTHER CHARGES	4,267.50	9,140.00	2,788.48	7,669.03	1,470.97	83.91
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	89,437.45	287,168.00	25,142.48	96,459.04	190,708.96	33.59
TOTAL CITY MANAGER	89,437.45	287,168.00	25,142.48	96,459.04	190,708.96	33.59

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CITY SECRETARY						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	21,762.39	66,865.00	5,259.65	21,683.37	45,181.63	32.43
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	395.17	1,290.00	105.62	177.42	1,112.58	13.75
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	326.95	1,350.00	51.14	383.99	966.01	28.44
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	455.00	5,450.00	0.00	895.00	4,555.00	16.42
OTHER CHARGES	3,327.62	30,450.00	1,004.68	10,380.64	20,069.36	34.09
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	26,267.13	105,405.00	6,421.09	33,520.42	71,884.58	31.80
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	26,267.13	105,405.00	6,421.09	33,520.42	71,884.58	31.80
FINANCE						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	88,850.56	297,165.00	23,001.42	94,348.68	202,816.32	31.75
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,751.42	12,120.00	(472.25)	552.99	11,567.01	4.56
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	18,352.66	38,440.00	1,195.11	13,804.60	24,635.40	35.91
OCCUPANCY	2,495.45	7,020.00	239.83	1,835.24	5,184.76	26.14
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	13,410.48	32,840.00	12,840.00	12,969.56	19,870.44	39.49
OTHER CHARGES	4,497.59	8,090.00	334.43	1,762.58	6,327.42	21.79
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	131,358.16	395,675.00	37,138.54	125,273.65	270,401.35	31.66
METER SERVICE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	106,016.96	326,370.00	26,895.10	103,748.20	222,621.80	31.79
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,671.28	30,835.00	1,706.98	7,324.41	23,510.59	23.75
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,189.83	7,000.00	680.59	728.58	6,271.42	10.41
OCCUPANCY	1,777.05	10,500.00	534.43	3,074.13	7,425.87	29.28
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,880.27	10,440.00	603.48	2,369.62	8,070.38	22.70
OTHER CHARGES	450.07	3,990.00	0.00	405.06	3,584.94	10.15
CAPITAL OUTLAY	20,028.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL METER SERVICE	143,013.80	389,135.00	30,420.58	117,650.00	271,485.00	30.23
TOTAL FINANCE	274,371.96	784,810.00	67,559.12	242,923.65	541,886.35	30.95
HUMAN RESOURCE						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	25,449.48	88,260.00	6,796.53	27,833.06	60,426.94	31.54
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	351.72	1,925.00	103.32	321.41	1,603.59	16.70
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	494.28	3,320.00	175.02	875.07	2,444.93	26.36
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	104.92	360.00	0.00	11.55	348.45	3.21
OTHER CHARGES	4,591.46	9,650.00	(1,274.61)	4,437.07	5,212.93	45.98
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	30,991.86	103,515.00	5,800.26	33,478.16	70,036.84	32.34

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCE	30,991.86	103,515.00	5,800.26	33,478.16	70,036.84	32.34
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	27,416.13	89,251.00	7,061.14	28,246.55	61,004.45	31.65
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,281.16	2,350.00	3.80	2,580.66	(230.66)	109.82
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	1,952.13	4,047.87	32.54
OCCUPANCY	615.40	6,400.00	409.31	2,488.19	3,911.81	38.88
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	110.00	36,600.00	9,157.50	11,901.85	24,698.15	32.52
OTHER CHARGES	100.00	2,760.00	0.00	121.70	2,638.30	4.41
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	30,522.69	143,361.00	16,631.75	47,291.08	96,069.92	32.99
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	30,522.69	143,361.00	16,631.75	47,291.08	96,069.92	32.99
POLICE						
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	103,200.48	336,296.00	31,824.21	109,130.90	227,165.10	32.45
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	5,166.92	22,060.00	2,236.47	7,480.74	14,579.26	33.91
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,417.75	9,550.00	593.50	2,300.37	7,249.63	24.09
OCCUPANCY	6,982.98	43,644.00	2,213.70	11,527.33	32,116.67	26.41
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	66,763.50	191,267.00	47,234.25	95,439.26	95,827.74	49.90
OTHER CHARGES	5,403.41	28,890.00	1,983.27	10,923.93	17,966.07	37.81
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	189,935.04	631,707.00	86,085.40	236,802.53	394,904.47	37.49
CODE ENFORCEMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	14,309.26	45,070.00	3,545.53	14,396.32	30,673.68	31.94
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	620.17	1,900.00	3.00	486.65	1,413.35	25.61
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	35.47	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	392.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	330.00	1,350.00	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	15.85	10,700.00	0.00	660.78	10,039.22	6.18
TOTAL CODE ENFORCEMENT	15,703.36	59,320.00	3,548.53	15,543.75	43,776.25	26.20
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	150.63	800.00	4.33	8.66	791.34	1.08
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,802.16	(6,802.16)	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	150.63	1,800.00	4.33	6,810.82	(5,010.82)	378.38

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
POLICE-CID						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	68,091.50	235,282.00	23,689.07	87,351.39	147,930.61	37.13
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,624.53	3,800.00	6.00	450.19	3,349.81	11.85
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	227.16	1,590.00	0.00	139.19	1,450.81	8.75
OCCUPANCY	1,717.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	141.69	3,300.00	116.73	373.72	2,926.28	11.32
OTHER CHARGES	122.20	6,995.00	0.00	0.00	6,995.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL POLICE-CID	71,924.91	250,967.00	23,811.80	88,314.49	162,652.51	35.19
POLICE-PATROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	338,907.85	1,066,603.00	89,696.33	330,413.07	736,189.93	30.98
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	18,283.57	72,200.00	934.00	17,579.89	54,620.11	24.35
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	5,063.94	29,200.00	2,471.71	9,872.77	19,327.23	33.81
OCCUPANCY	6,437.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,884.79	6,000.00	445.59	1,910.83	4,089.17	31.85
OTHER CHARGES	972.49	9,460.00	1,119.16	3,904.85	5,555.15	41.28
CAPITAL OUTLAY	82,611.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL POLICE-PATROL	454,161.02	1,183,463.00	94,666.79	363,681.41	819,781.59	30.73
ANIMAL SERVICES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	12,642.01	39,330.00	3,220.96	12,687.14	26,642.86	32.26
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,284.13	4,810.00	3.00	942.47	3,867.53	19.59
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	35.99	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	414.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	2,025.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	1,000.00	12,720.00	0.00	0.00	12,720.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	15,376.36	60,085.00	3,223.96	13,629.61	46,455.39	22.68
TOTAL POLICE	747,251.32	2,187,342.00	211,340.81	724,782.61	1,462,559.39	33.14
FIRE-VOLUNTEER						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,529.82	10,000.00	7,998.13	9,718.71	281.29	97.19
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	22,623.98	49,875.00	2,500.32	19,239.63	30,635.37	38.58
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	37,009.80	34,300.00	8,525.30	20,675.45	13,624.55	60.28
OCCUPANCY	15,124.16	29,646.00	8,957.75	15,791.02	13,854.98	53.27
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	21,254.78	22,119.00	11,119.00	22,118.90	0.10	100.00
OTHER CHARGES	5,237.75	18,125.00	4,652.42	11,098.78	7,026.22	61.23
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	105,780.29	164,065.00	43,752.92	98,642.49	65,422.51	60.12
TOTAL FIRE-VOLUNTEER	105,780.29	164,065.00	43,752.92	98,642.49	65,422.51	60.12

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MUNICIPAL COURT						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	84,993.61	273,437.00	21,166.12	86,721.23	186,715.77	31.72
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,808.21	12,550.00	1,005.04	2,107.57	10,442.43	16.79
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	10,599.61	12,680.00	0.00	11,768.40	911.60	92.81
OCCUPANCY	3,336.81	9,700.00	915.68	3,330.59	6,369.41	34.34
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	12,093.44	31,190.00	1,986.45	7,997.55	23,192.45	25.64
OTHER CHARGES	5,498.63	8,261.00	2,925.54	6,948.98	1,312.02	84.12
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	120,330.31	347,818.00	27,998.83	118,874.32	228,943.68	34.18
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	120,330.31	347,818.00	27,998.83	118,874.32	228,943.68	34.18
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	99,903.05	313,541.00	24,444.77	101,677.90	211,863.10	32.43
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,220.10	8,100.00	254.08	2,179.80	5,920.20	26.91
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	334.50	2,000.00	0.00	12.00	1,988.00	0.60
OCCUPANCY	4,608.43	8,500.00	453.52	2,481.96	6,018.04	29.20
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	46,128.67	83,600.00	1,963.85	31,253.39	52,346.61	37.38
OTHER CHARGES	24,215.70	40,975.00	18,258.04	21,420.79	19,554.21	52.28
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	177,410.45	456,716.00	45,374.26	159,025.84	297,690.16	34.82
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	177,410.45	456,716.00	45,374.26	159,025.84	297,690.16	34.82
HEALTH						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	23,675.32	71,050.00	5,918.83	23,675.32	47,374.68	33.32
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	23,675.32	71,050.00	5,918.83	23,675.32	47,374.68	33.32
TOTAL HEALTH	23,675.32	71,050.00	5,918.83	23,675.32	47,374.68	33.32
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PUBLIC WORKS						
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	185,076.27	582,445.00	49,713.14	173,214.20	409,230.80	29.74
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	26,119.73	80,965.00	2,280.53	13,620.66	67,344.34	16.82
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	14,381.65	34,000.00	3,967.23	13,318.79	20,681.21	39.17
OCCUPANCY	3,885.84	13,600.00	947.37	4,903.47	8,696.53	36.05
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	4,443.63	12,860.00	5,522.13	17,780.14	(4,920.14)	138.26
OTHER CHARGES	26,691.64	71,900.00	5,204.49	22,546.81	49,353.19	31.36
CAPITAL OUTLAY	68,637.17	81,296.00	0.00	0.00	81,296.00	0.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	329,235.93	877,066.00	67,634.89	245,384.07	631,681.93	27.98
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	29,633.51	87,750.00	8,833.55	31,947.37	55,802.63	36.41
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,298.37	3,800.00	10.00	798.29	3,001.71	21.01
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	500.00	371.99	463.71	36.29	92.74
OCCUPANCY	327.45	1,560.00	104.77	820.85	739.15	52.62
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	157.98	600.00	91.52	194.48	405.52	32.41
OTHER CHARGES	30.06	1,400.00	10.00	40.00	1,360.00	2.86
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGER	31,447.37	95,610.00	9,421.83	34,264.70	61,345.30	35.84
RECREATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	31.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	39,500.00	23.66	250.85	39,249.15	0.64
OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RECREATION	31.23	39,500.00	23.66	250.85	39,249.15	0.64
PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	137,059.18	461,688.00	39,233.95	149,375.83	312,312.17	32.35
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	11,174.60	38,470.00	1,958.51	9,188.81	29,281.19	23.89
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	18,390.08	49,950.00	7,318.23	14,364.49	35,585.51	28.76
OCCUPANCY	14,851.44	43,800.00	3,636.24	16,473.63	27,326.37	37.61
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	7,452.24	10,880.00	975.77	3,317.44	7,562.56	30.49
OTHER CHARGES	1,424.24	4,650.00	91.88	744.18	3,905.82	16.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	1,029.15	6,279.15	(6,279.15)	0.00
TOTAL PARKS	190,351.78	609,438.00	54,243.73	199,743.53	409,694.47	32.78
BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	36,583.50	145,871.00	12,276.25	47,382.31	98,488.69	32.48
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,472.41	8,300.00	747.24	2,362.78	5,937.22	28.47
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,037.21	4,450.00	71.44	613.56	3,836.44	13.79
OCCUPANCY	61.68	472.00	27.00	129.59	342.41	27.46
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	518.98	1,690.00	249.10	591.49	1,098.51	35.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES	109.50	110.00	0.00	0.00	110.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	42,783.28	160,893.00	13,371.03	51,079.73	109,813.27	31.75
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	593,849.59	1,782,507.00	144,695.14	530,722.88	1,251,784.12	29.77
LIBRARY						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	138,080.10	474,494.00	36,545.78	149,134.35	325,359.65	31.43
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	20,180.33	51,450.00	3,610.05	16,258.72	35,191.28	31.60
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,543.29	12,180.00	298.71	2,628.29	9,551.71	21.58
OCCUPANCY	8,451.90	31,580.00	1,566.14	10,102.58	21,477.42	31.99
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	9,099.10	19,180.00	1,360.00	10,247.80	8,932.20	53.43
OTHER CHARGES	2,541.94	11,350.00	720.51	2,270.16	9,079.84	20.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,251.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	188,148.64	600,234.00	44,101.19	190,641.90	409,592.10	31.76
TOTAL LIBRARY	188,148.64	600,234.00	44,101.19	190,641.90	409,592.10	31.76
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	2,635,259.83	8,049,090.00	696,133.11	2,491,340.93	5,557,749.07	30.95
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	605,929.04	2,758.00	776,799.40	1,237,223.21	(1,234,465.21)	4,859.43

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
00-00-4046 SPECIAL EVENTS HOT REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATER REVENUES						
00-00-4101 WATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	311,849.86	1,085,000.00	82,618.18	361,059.02	723,940.98	33.28
00-00-4102 WATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	266,521.30	765,000.00	75,654.65	306,705.20	458,294.80	40.09
00-00-4103 WATER SALES-PUBLIC AUTH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4150 PENALTIES	8,990.57	28,000.00	2,622.00	12,256.05	15,743.95	43.77
00-00-4152 WATER TAPPING FEES	800.00	7,600.00	0.00	600.00	7,000.00	7.89
00-00-4154 WATER SERVICE FEES	10,412.50	21,000.00	2,260.00	10,045.00	10,955.00	47.83
00-00-4156 OTHER	136.88	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
00-00-4161 SPECIAL PROJECT REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES	598,711.11	1,906,700.00	163,154.83	690,665.27	1,216,034.73	36.22
WASTEWATER REVENUES						
00-00-4201 WASTEWATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	211,876.03	630,000.00	60,471.20	236,040.64	393,959.36	37.47
00-00-4202 WASTEWATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	159,310.78	500,000.00	48,168.05	181,645.96	318,354.04	36.33
00-00-4203 WASTEWATER SALES-PUBLIC AUTHO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4250 PENALTIES	5,511.99	19,000.00	1,691.13	7,312.61	11,687.39	38.49
00-00-4252 SEWER TAPPING FEES	300.00	5,200.00	0.00	0.00	5,200.00	0.00
00-00-4253 SEPTIC TANK DUMP FEES	31,093.82	78,500.00	11,721.74	32,739.04	45,760.96	41.71
00-00-4256 OTHER	843.43	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES	408,936.05	1,232,800.00	122,052.12	457,738.25	775,061.75	37.13
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST RECEIPTS	1,014.27	3,200.00	123.75	547.50	2,652.50	17.11
00-00-4401 INTEREST RECEIPTS	1,014.28	3,200.00	123.75	547.49	2,652.51	17.11
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	2,028.55	6,400.00	247.50	1,094.99	5,305.01	17.11
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4501 GRANT PROCEEDS	0.00	0.00	5,940.20	12,701.68	(12,701.68)	0.00
00-00-4512 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
00-00-4519 BACKFLOW TESTING COST	237.50	3,000.00	0.00	47.50	2,952.50	1.58
00-00-4522 WORKER'S COMPENSATION REIMB	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
00-00-4528 CONSERVATION PROGRAM	18.48	100.00	250.00	750.00	(650.00)	750.00
00-00-4544 PERSONAL PROPERTY ACQ DEBT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4545 REGULATORY FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4546 SPECIAL PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4547 BY THE WAY CAMPGROUND	3,504.75	10,200.00	1,168.36	4,700.23	5,499.77	46.08
00-00-4548 LCRA/WCID	23,178.00	66,000.00	4,631.82	14,449.77	51,550.23	21.89
00-00-4549 DON STEWART/VICTORIA BANK REI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	26,938.73	80,800.00	11,990.38	32,649.18	48,150.82	40.41

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TRANSFERS-IN						
00-00-4707 TRANSERS IN - W/WW CIP 250	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4731 TRANS IN-LIMITED TAX NOTE #71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4733 TRANSFERS IN - DEBT SERV 120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4734 TRANS IN - ACCELERATION #304	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
** TOTAL REVENUE **	1,036,614.44	3,226,700.00	297,444.83	1,182,147.69	2,044,552.31	36.64

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATER-ADMINISTRATION						
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	42,197.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,529.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	1,236.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	1,352.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	123,441.30	0.00	81.67	81.67	(81.67)	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	4,420.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT	66,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	240,307.66	0.00	81.67	81.67	(81.67)	0.00
TOTAL WATER-ADMINISTRATION	240,307.66	0.00	81.67	81.67	(81.67)	0.00
WATER-DISTRIBUTION						
WATER DISTRIBUTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	42,920.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,391.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	11,035.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	859.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	768.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	403.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	408,119.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER DISTRIBUTION	467,498.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER-DISTRIBUTION	467,498.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATER-PRODUCTIONS						
WATER PRODUCTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	16,366.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,491.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	15,603.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	11,370.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	19,347.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	217.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	389.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	64,785.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TOTAL WATER-PRODUCTIONS	64,785.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.						
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0.00	802,603.00	60,828.66	238,534.77	564,068.23	29.72
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	53,705.00	3,370.09	12,860.37	40,844.63	23.95
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	24,200.00	281.61	4,358.69	19,841.31	18.01
OCCUPANCY	0.00	16,200.00	1,200.19	6,505.92	9,694.08	40.16
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	616,220.00	53,232.90	224,082.51	392,137.49	36.36
OTHER CHARGES	0.00	35,700.00	7,829.69	10,281.53	25,418.47	28.80
CONTINGENCY	0.00	15,100.00	0.00	0.00	15,100.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	40,000.00	35,567.48	35,567.48	4,432.52	88.92
TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	610,000.00	50,833.32	203,333.28	406,666.72	33.33
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	0.00	2,213,728.00	213,143.94	735,524.55	1,478,203.45	33.23
W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	8,600.00	8.99	1,258.60	7,341.40	14.63
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	195,850.00	11,590.66	53,421.11	142,428.89	27.28
OCCUPANCY	0.00	34,000.00	3,676.08	13,565.36	20,434.64	39.90
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	16,875.00	77.90	1,250.70	15,624.30	7.41
OTHER CHARGES	0.00	1,870.00	0.00	0.00	1,870.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	38,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	34,000.00	11.69
TOTAL W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT	0.00	295,695.00	19,853.63	73,995.77	221,699.23	25.02
WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	28,500.00	1,107.79	4,830.23	23,669.77	16.95
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	116,050.00	8,258.97	16,606.41	99,443.59	14.31
OCCUPANCY	0.00	90,000.00	4,827.90	28,133.16	61,866.84	31.26
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	89,000.00	5,242.20	26,552.56	62,447.44	29.83
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	88,500.00	9,056.19	17,182.35	71,317.65	19.42
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT	0.00	412,050.00	28,493.05	93,304.71	318,745.29	22.64
WW TREATMENT PLANT						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	29,800.00	2,950.13	8,114.51	21,685.49	27.23
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	99,100.00	9,097.63	20,190.49	78,909.51	20.37
OCCUPANCY	0.00	65,000.00	5,736.49	22,706.36	42,293.64	34.93
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	60,000.00	12,338.00	29,366.50	30,633.50	48.94
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL WW TREATMENT PLANT	0.00	254,400.00	30,122.25	80,377.86	174,022.14	31.60
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.	0.00	3,175,873.00	291,612.87	983,202.89	2,192,670.11	30.96

WATER-TREATMENT

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
WATER TREATMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	16,366.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	8,930.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	22,967.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	14,995.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	8,723.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	257.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER TREATMENT	72,240.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WATER-TREATMENT	72,240.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WW-ADMINISTRATION						
ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	42,197.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,291.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	1,920.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	1,364.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	95,083.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	1,982.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT	66,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	209,970.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW-ADMINISTRATION	209,970.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WW-COLLECTION						
WW COLLECTION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	42,975.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,308.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	24,222.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	469.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	531.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	531.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,999.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW COLLECTION	82,038.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW-COLLECTION	82,038.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

WW-LIFT STATIONS

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
WW LIFT STATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	16,311.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,707.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	15,817.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	9,834.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	183.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	152.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW LIFT STATIONS	44,006.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW-LIFT STATIONS	44,006.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WW-TREATMENT PLANT						
WW TREATMENT PLANT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	16,366.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,758.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	33,275.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY	24,504.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	22,823.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES	574.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW TREATMENT PLANT	107,304.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL WW-TREATMENT PLANT	107,304.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	1,288,152.39	3,175,873.00	291,694.54	983,284.56	2,192,588.44	30.96
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(251,537.95)	50,827.00	5,750.29	198,863.13	(148,036.13)	391.25

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES						
00-00-4007 MOTEL/HOTEL TAX RECEIPTS	568,144.31	2,070,600.00	124,514.43	694,482.22	1,376,117.78	33.54
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	568,144.31	2,070,600.00	124,514.43	694,482.22	1,376,117.78	33.54
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST EARNED	1,606.75	5,000.00	297.04	1,217.09	3,782.91	24.34
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	1,606.75	5,000.00	297.04	1,217.09	3,782.91	24.34
INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
00-00-4418 TEXAS YES GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4514 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4529 LCRA HISTORICAL VIDEO GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
** TOTAL REVENUE **	569,751.06	2,075,600.00	124,811.47	695,699.31	1,379,900.69	33.52

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2012

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	315,763.78	1,033,500.00	50,326.38	326,130.97	707,369.03	31.56
OTHER CHARGES	14,841.16	45,000.00	15,096.20	15,096.20	29,903.80	33.55
CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT	326,497.32	1,023,680.00	85,306.66	341,226.64	682,453.36	33.33
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	657,102.26	2,102,180.00	150,729.24	682,453.81	1,419,726.19	32.46
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	657,102.26	2,102,180.00	150,729.24	682,453.81	1,419,726.19	32.46
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	657,102.26	2,102,180.00	150,729.24	682,453.81	1,419,726.19	32.46
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(87,351.20)	(26,580.00)	(25,917.77)	13,245.50	(39,825.50)	49.83-

*** END OF REPORT ***